



SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA

ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING

THURSDAY, 6 JUNE 2024

**at
10:00**

ITEM NO	SUBJECT	PAGE
6.	NEW ITEMS SUBMITTED BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	
6.9	DETERMINATION OF UPPER LIMITS OF TOTAL REMUNERATION PACKAGES PAYABLE TO MUNICIPAL MANAGERS AND MANAGERS DIRECTLY ACCOUNTABLE TO MUNICIPAL MANAGER – 2023/24	2
6.10	KNYSNA MUNICIPALITY RESPONSE TO THE NOTICE OF INTENTION TO INTERVENE IN TERMS OF SECTION 139(1)(a) OF THE CONSTITUTION OF THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA, 1996	66
6.11	REPORT ON APPLICATION FOR LEAVE TO APPEAL SUBMITTED BY MR OP SEBOLA AGAINST JUDGMENT DELIVERED ON 28 MAY 2024. CASES 4247/2023 & 4441/2023 - APPOINTMENT OF MUNICIPAL MANAGER: MR SEBOLA	111
6.12	APPOINTMENT OF ACTING DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES	135
7.	ADJOURNMENT	137

6.9

C09/05/24 DETERMINATION OF UPPER LIMITS OF TOTAL REMUNERATION PACKAGES PAYABLE TO MUNICIPAL MANAGERS AND MANAGERS DIRECTLY ACCOUNTABLE TO MUNICIPAL MANAGER – 2023/24

REPORT FROM THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

To request Council to implement the Upper Limits of Total Remuneration packages payable to Municipal Managers and Managers directly accountable to Municipal Managers as promulgated in Government Gazette No. 50737 dated 30 May 2024.

BACKGROUND

Upper limits and total remuneration packages payable to Municipal Managers and Managers directly accountable to Municipal Managers are promulgated annually. Government Gazette No 50737 dated 30 May 2024 sets out remuneration and benefits applicable for these employees for the period 2023/24.

The above mentioned Gazette determines the following increase and benefits:

- i. a three point three percent (3.3%) cost of living adjustment of the upper limits of the total remuneration packages payable to senior managers for 2023/24 municipal financial year as set out in the schedule; and
- ii. a non-pensionable cash gratuity of –
 - (aa) R1, 695 payable monthly to senior managers earning a total remuneration Package below R1, 900, 000 for the 2023/24 municipal financial year; or
 - (bb) R1, 818.00 payable monthly to senior managers earning a total remuneration package of R1, 900,000 and above for the 2023/24 municipal financial year.

In terms of Categorization, the Knysna statistics are as follows:

Total municipal Income for the Knysna equates to 2022/2023 – R 861,280,509	53 points
Total Municipal Equitable Share for Knysna Equates to 2022/2023 – R111,172,196	7 points
Total Population for Knysna equates to 95066	3 points
Total points for Knysna	<u>63 Points</u>

The above points raises the Categorization of Knysna from a Category 3 to a category 4 Municipality in terms of this Upper Limits.

In terms of the Government Gazette 50737, if there is a change in the categorization of municipality as is the case above, then the following applies in terms of clause 6 of the Gazette:

“6(1) if the categorization of a municipality determines in terms of this notice, is higher than the categorization for the previous financial year, the municipal council must apply in writing to the Minister to obtain approval, after consultation with the MEC for local government in the province.

(2) Notwithstanding sub-item (1), the minister must:-

(a) confirm the actual values and points scored by the municipality in relation to the factors in terms 2,3 and 4 of the Notice

(b) Determine the –

(i) Sustainability of the driving factors that led to the higher categorization of the municipality compared to the categorization of the previous financial year.

(ii) Affordability of the higher categorization of the municipality using the following ratios:

(aa) municipality's liquidity ratio

(bb) creditors payment period

(cc) debtors collection rate:

(dd) remuneration ration: and

(iii) Any other risks as may be identified.

(3) After confirmation of the actual values and points scored by the municipality in the relation to the total municipal income, population and municipal equitable share, including the driving factors that led to a higher categorization as well as affordability (using the ratios' liquidity ratio, creditors payment period, debtors collection rate and remuneration ratio) and approval by the Minister, the municipal council may implement such a new categorization including adjustment of the total remuneration package of senior manager to the higher category.”

The following remuneration packages will therefore apply if the above change in Categorization is approved:

Municipal Manager	Minimum	R1 253 656
	Mid point	R1 457 743
	Maximum	R1 661 806
Senior Managers reporting to the Municipal Manager	Minimum	R1 050 411
	Midpoint	R1 196 881
	Maximum	R1 358 462

In the light of the process to be followed for the Change in Categorization from a Category 3 to a Category 4, it is recommended that Council approve the current increases for the Category 3 as per the Upper Limits Notice No. 50573 as follows:

Municipal Manager	Minimum	R1 152 941
	Mid point	R1 325 220
	Maximum	R1 497 499
Senior Managers reporting to the Municipal Manager	Minimum	R 965 958
	Midpoint	R1 103 953
	Maximum	R1 224 083

RELEVANT LEGISLATION

Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 Government Notice on Upper Limits for the Remuneration of Senior managers, Government Gazette No. 50737 dated 30 May 2024.

APPENDIX / ADDENDUM

ANNEXURE A – Government Notice 50737 dated 30 May 2024.

RECOMMENDATION OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

- [a] That the content of the report on the Upper Limits of Total Remuneration packages Payable to Municipal Managers and Managers Directly accountable to Municipal Managers, be noted;
- [b] That Council approves of the implementation of the Upper Limits of Total Remuneration packages payable to Municipal Managers and managers directly accountable to Municipal Manager in terms of Government Gazette No 50573 for Category 3;
- [c] That the process in terms of change of categorization for a higher categorization be followed as outlined in Government Gazette No 50737 due to Knysna scoring higher points to a category Instead of the previous Category;
- [d] That Council approves that the increase in the Categorization be approved from a Category 3 to a Category 4, subject to the submission process in Clause 6 of the Upper Limit Notice and the approval of the MEC thereof.

CONFIDENTIAL

Colab No.:

Tutuzelwa Tsese

From: Knysna Municipality
Subject: FW: UPPER LIMITS OF TOTAL REMUNERATION PACKAGES PAYABLE TO MUNICIPAL MANAGERS AND MANAGERS DIRECTLY ACCOUNTABLE TO MUNICIPAL MANAGERS
Attachments: GG 50737 - 30 May 2024 (23-24).pdf

File No.: 4/2/1

From: Anita Strydom <astridom@knysna.gov.za>
Sent: Monday, 03 June 2024 07:33
To: Knysna Municipality <knysna@knysna.gov.za>; CFO <cfo@knysna.gov.za>; Charl Botha <cbotha@knysna.gov.za>; Morne Michaels <mmichaels@knysna.gov.za>; Luline Phillips <lphillips@knysna.gov.za>
Cc: Jenny Visagie <jvisagie@knysna.gov.za>; Noxolo Mcothama <Nmcothama@knysna.gov.za>
Subject: FW: UPPER LIMITS OF TOTAL REMUNERATION PACKAGES PAYABLE TO MUNICIPAL MANAGERS AND MANAGERS DIRECTLY ACCOUNTABLE TO MUNICIPAL MANAGERS

From: Conrad Paulsen <Conrad.Paulsen@westerncape.gov.za>
Sent: Friday, 31 May 2024 12:34
Subject: UPPER LIMITS OF TOTAL REMUNERATION PACKAGES PAYABLE TO MUNICIPAL MANAGERS AND MANAGERS DIRECTLY ACCOUNTABLE TO MUNICIPAL MANAGERS

Dear Colleagues,

Kindly find appended hereto the Upper Limits of Total Remuneration Packages Payable to Municipal Managers and Managers Directly Accountable to Municipal Managers [GN. 4897 published under GG. 50737 dated 30 May 2024], which takes effect from 1 July 2023.

Your attention is also drawn to **item 13** of the appended Notice pertaining to the compilation and submission of updated information, as at 1 July 2023, in respect of the senior managers.

For your ease of reference, sub-item (2) of Item 13, states as follow: **"The information contemplated in sub-item (1) must be submitted to the MEC for local government in the province within 30 days from the date of publication of this Notice on an official letterhead of the municipality, signed by the executive mayor or mayor."**

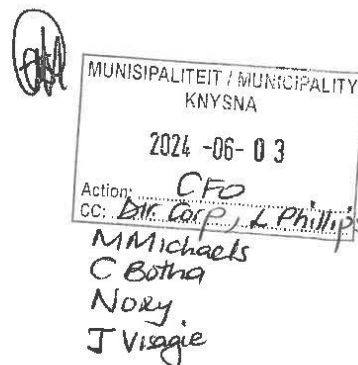
Your anticipated co-operation in furnishing the required information is immensely appreciated.

Kind Regards

Conrad Paulsen
Deputy Director: Legislation Support
Department of Local Government

8th Floor, 80 St Georges Mall, Waldorf Building, Cape Town, 8001
Private Bag x9076, Cape Town, 8000

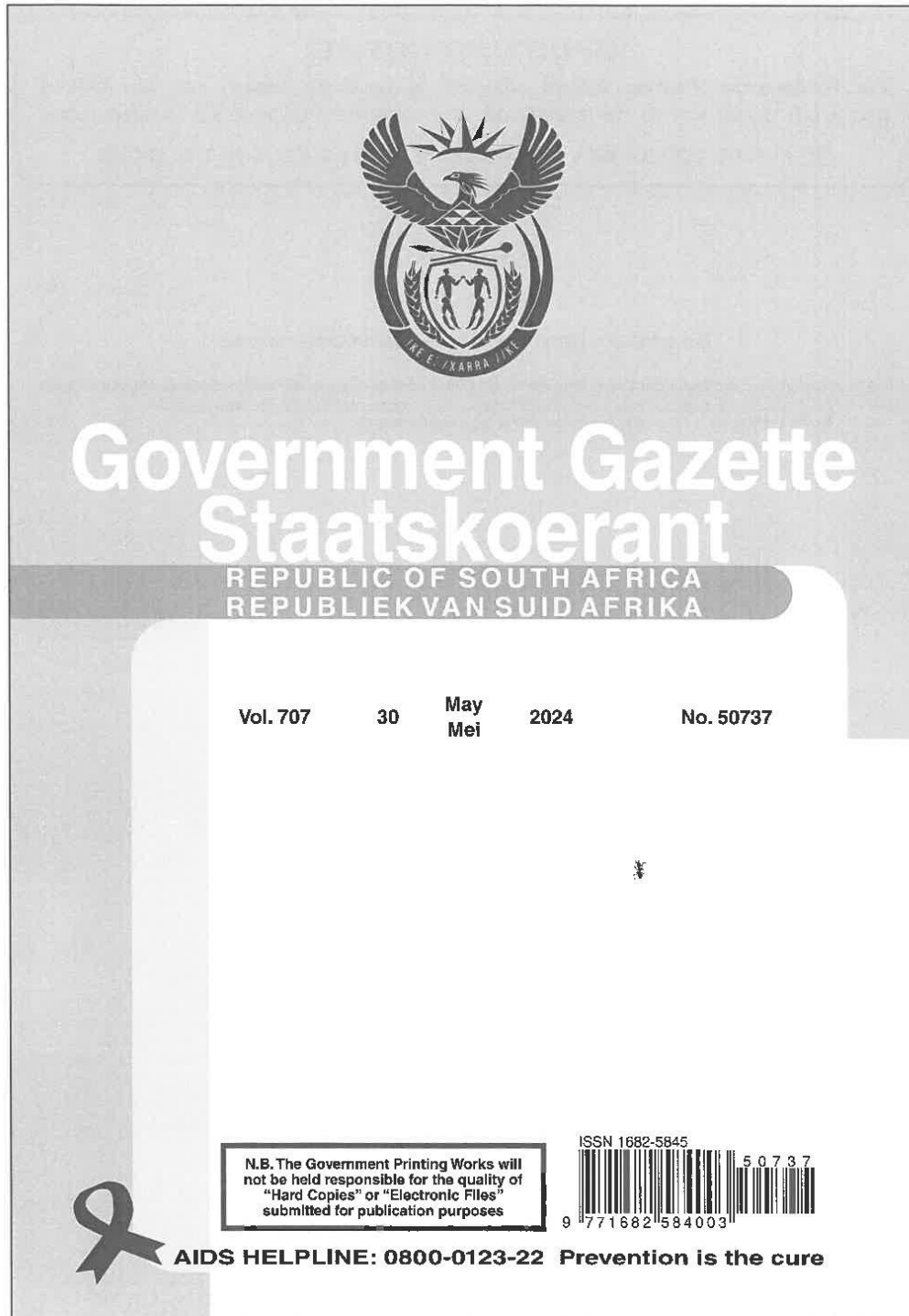
Tel: (021) 483 4226
Cell: 082 366 8095
Email: Conrad.Paulsen@westerncape.gov.za
Website: www.westerncape.gov.za





Be 100% Green. Read from the screen.

"All views or opinions expressed in this electronic message and its attachments are the view of the sender and do not necessarily reflect the views and opinions of the Western Cape Government (the WCG). No employee of the WCG is entitled to conclude a binding contract on behalf of the WCG unless he/she is an accounting officer of the WCG, or his or her authorised representative. The information contained in this message and its attachments may be confidential or privileged and is for the use of the named recipient only, except where the sender specifically states otherwise. If you are not the intended recipient you may not copy or deliver this message to anyone."



IMPORTANT NOTICE:

THE GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS WILL NOT BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY ERRORS THAT MIGHT OCCUR DUE TO THE SUBMISSION OF INCOMPLETE / INCORRECT / ILLEGIBLE COPY.

No FUTURE QUERIES WILL BE HANDLED IN CONNECTION WITH THE ABOVE.

Contents

<i>No.</i>		<i>Gazette No.</i>	<i>Page No.</i>
	GOVERNMENT NOTICES • GOEWERMENTSKENNISGEWINGS		
	Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs, Department of / Samewerkende Regering en Tradisionele Sake, Departement van		
4897	Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (32/2000): Upper Limits of total Remuneration Packages payable to Municipal Managers and Managers directly accountable to Municipal Managers	50737	3

GOVERNMENT NOTICES • GOEWERMENTSKENNISGEWINGS

DEPARTMENT OF CO-OPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS

NO. 4897

30 May 2024

LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT, 2000
(ACT NO. 32 OF 2000)

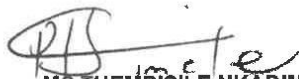
UPPER LIMITS OF TOTAL REMUNERATION PACKAGES PAYABLE TO
MUNICIPAL MANAGERS AND
MANAGERS DIRECTLY ACCOUNTABLE TO MUNICIPAL MANAGERS

Under the powers vested in me by section 72(2A) of the *Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000* (Act No. 32 of 2000), I, Thembisile Nkadameng, Minister for Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs, hereby after –

- (a) consultation with the parties to the bargaining council established for municipalities, the Minister of Finance, the Minister for Public Service and Administration, the MECs for local government and organised local government; and
- (b) taking into consideration the matters as set out in regulation 35 of the *Local Government: Regulations on Appointment and Conditions of Employment of Senior Managers*, issued in terms of Government Notice No. 21 as published under *Government Gazette* No. 37245 of 17 January 2014,

determine –

- (i) a three point three percent (3.3%) cost of living adjustment of the upper limits of the total remuneration packages payable to senior managers for the 2023/24 municipal financial year as set out in the Schedule; and
- (ii) a non-pensionable cash gratuity of –
 - (aa) R1,695.00 payable monthly to senior managers earning a total remuneration package below R1,900,000 for the 2023/24 municipal financial year; or
 - (bb) R1,818.00 payable monthly to senior managers earning a total remuneration package of R1,900,000 and above for the 2023/24 municipal financial year.



MS THEMBISILE NKADIMENG, MP
MINISTER FOR COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS
DATE: 27/05/2024

SCHEDULE

Preamble

Having regard to the upper limits of salaries of senior managers as set out below, the need to prioritise service delivery to communities and to sustain viable local government and the fiscal capacity of different categories of municipalities, this Notice provides a strategic framework for remuneration of senior managers across all municipalities.

The development of this Notice took into consideration the core reward principles aimed at ensuring an appropriate remuneration mix and sought to ensure that the remuneration of senior managers is cost-effective, consistent, internally equitable, externally competitive and aligned to the achievement of the objectives of municipalities while providing a uniform remuneration framework for local government.

The upper limits constitute an integral part of the human resource value chain in building resilient administrative institutions underpinned by the intent to enable municipalities to attract, appoint and retain suitably qualified and competent senior managers necessary for effective performance of their functions.

In order to strengthen the capacity of municipalities, this Notice reinforces the statutory obligation binding on municipalities to appoint senior managers who meet the minimum prescribed skills, expertise, competencies, higher education qualifications, work experience and relevant knowledge as prescribed in the Local Government: Regulations on Appointment and Conditions of Employment for Senior Managers as published in *Government Gazette* No. 37245 of 17 January 2014.

Definitions

1. In this Schedule, unless the context indicates otherwise, a word or phrase to which a meaning has been assigned in the *Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000* (Act No. 32 of 2000) (hereafter referred to as "the Act") and the Local Government: Regulations on Appointment and Conditions of Employment of Senior Managers issued in terms of Government Notice No. 21 as published under *Government Gazette* No. 37245 of 17 January 2014 (hereinafter referred to as "the Regulations") has that meaning, and –

"categorisation" for purposes of this Notice means a system of classification of municipalities as determined in terms of item 5 of the Notice;

"non-pensionable cash gratuity" means an income that is not subject to a compulsory contribution towards a pension or provident fund;

"remote allowance" means a non-pensionable allowance, determined through the remoteness index, payable by a municipality to attract and retain suitably qualified and competent municipal managers and managers directly accountable to municipal managers to a geographically remote area where the approved pay scales are not sufficient to attract such managers;

"remoteness index" means the directory of all municipalities within the Republic providing a relative weight in terms of the remoteness of each municipality in relation to another as measured in terms of access to a range of public and private services, including livelihood opportunities;

"total municipal equitable share" means the equitable share of revenue that is provided to a metropolitan, district or local municipality for the 2022/23 financial year in terms of section 227(1) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, to enable the municipality to provide basic services and perform the functions assigned to it, but excludes the regional services council replacement grant for district municipalities;

"total municipal income" means the gross income in respect of a metropolitan, district or local municipality based on actual income as stated in the audited financial statements of that municipality for the 2022/23 financial year. For the purpose of this meaning–

- (a) The gross income for a municipality includes the following:
 - (i) rates on property;
 - (ii) fees for services rendered by the municipality or on its behalf by a municipal entity;
 - (iii) surcharges;
 - (iv) other authorised taxes;
 - (v) levies and duties;
 - (vi) income from fines for traffic offences and contravention of municipal by-laws or legislation assigned to the local sphere of government;
 - (vii) regional services council replacement grant for district municipalities;
 - (viii) interest earned on invested funds other than national and provincial conditional grants;
 - (ix) rental for the use of municipal movable or immovable property; and
 - (x) amounts received as agent for other spheres of government.
- (b) The gross income excludes:
 - (i) transfers and / or grants from the national fiscus and provincial fiscus, with the exception of the regional services council replacement grant for district municipalities; and
 - (ii) all value added tax (VAT) refunds.

CONTINUATION OF ORDINARY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING
SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA
6 JUNE 2024

6 No. 50737

GOVERNMENT GAZETTE, 30 MAY 2024

“total population” means the official statistics of the population residing in the area of jurisdiction of a metropolitan, district or local municipality, as determined by the Statistician-General for the 2022 Census, in terms of section 14(7) of the *Statistics Act*, 1999 (Act No. 6 of 1999); and

“upper limits” means the applicable total remuneration package values as contained in the Notice.

Allocation of number of points for total municipal income

2. The number of points allocated for the total municipal income of a municipality is as follows:

TOTAL MUNICIPAL INCOME		
From	To	Number of Points
R-	R15 479 664	1
R15 479 665	R16 577 651	2
R16 577 652	R18 684 220	3
R18 684 221	R20 060 284	4
R20 060 285	R23 122 823	5
R23 122 824	R24 918 224	6
R24 918 225	R26 734 013	7
R26 734 014	R29 070 400	8
R29 070 401	R31 588 812	9
R31 588 113	R34 357 318	10
R34 357 319	R37 375 890	11
R37 375 891	R40 634 925	12
R40 634 926	R44 635 263	13
R44 635 264	R47 223 399	14
R47 223 400	R50 909 748	15
R50 909 749	R54 511 062	16
R54 511 063	R58 111 815	17
R58 111 816	R63 095 475	18
R63 095 476	R70 007 530	19
R70 007 531	R71 487 630	20
R71 487 631	R74 768 105	21
R74 768 106	R85 066 139	22
R85 066 140	R86 064 015	23
R86 064 016	R94 726 791	24
R94 726 792	R104 220 052	25
R104 220 053	R113 887 086	26
R113 887 087	R120 461 752	27
R120 461 753	R125 396 798	28
R125 396 799	R136 763 486	29
R136 763 487	R148 669 537	30
R148 669 538	R155 630 927	31
R155 630 928	R161 590 036	32
R161 590 037	R175 451 011	33
R175 451 012	R183 052 087	34
R183 052 088	R198 974 258	35
R198 974 259	R204 587 685	36
R204 587 686	R210 201 110	37
R210 201 111	R216 281 363	38
R216 281 364	R226 972 425	39
R226 972 426	R244 001 455	40
R244 001 456	R266 318 546	41
R266 318 547	R301 931 154	42
R301 931 155	R328 193 618	43

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

CONTINUATION OF ORDINARY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING
SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA
6 JUNE 2024

STAATSKOERANT, 30 MEI 2024

No. 50737 7

TOTAL MUNICIPAL INCOME		
From	To	Number of Points
R328 193 619	R351 601 398	44
R351 601 399	R387 770 303	45
R387 770 304	R421 499 202	46
R421 499 203	R458 161 892	47
R458 161 893	R498 013 563	48
R498 013 564	R541 331 598	49
R541 331 599	R639 599 023	50
R639 599 024	R755 704 847	51
R755 704 848	R821 437 290	52
R821 437 291	R970 552 043	53
R970 552 044	R1 054 972 250	54
R1 054 972 251	R1 246 480 391	55
R1 246 480 392	R1 690 716 393	56
R1 690 716 394	R2 714 198 935	57
R2 714 198 936	R5 142 934 944	58
R5 142 934 945	R9 795 630 212	59
R9 795 630 213	Above	60

Allocation of number of points for total population

3. The number of points allocated for the total population of a municipality is as follows:

TOTAL POPULATION		
From	To	Number of Points
	78269	1
78270	92082	2
92083	103596	3
103597	117593	4
117594	132991	5
132992	145589	6
145590	159587	7
159588	173584	8
173585	188982	9
188983	209977	10
209978	233774	11
233775	261770	12
261771	295363	13
295364	331757	14
331758	382149	15
382150	440939	16
440940	510928	17
510929	593513	18
593514	690097	19
690098	804877	20
804878	937854	21
937855	1093229	22
1093230	1283597	23
1283598	1503361	24
1503362	1787513	25
1787514	2155650	26
2155651	2602176	27
2602177	3127087	28
3127088	4507475	29
4507476	above	30

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

CONTINUATION OF ORDINARY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING
SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA
6 JUNE 2024

8 No. 50737

GOVERNMENT GAZETTE, 30 MAY 2024

4. Allocation of number of points for total municipal equitable share

The number of points allocated for the total municipal equitable share of a municipality is as follows:

TOTAL MUNICIPAL EQUITABLE SHARE		
From	To	Number of Points
R0	R27,413,668	1
R27,413,669	R41,263,651	2
R41,263,652	R53,941,847	3
R53,941,848	R63,307,524	4
R63,307,525	R77,607,389	5
R77,607,390	R109,908,237	6
R109,908,238	R173,679,908	7
R173,679,909	R381,607,101	8
R381,607,102	R2 479,864,951	9
R2,479,864,952	above	10

Determination of categorisation of municipality

5. The total number of points allocated to a municipality, in terms of items 2, 3, and 4 respectively, determines the categorisation of such municipality, in accordance with the following table:

CATEGORISATION OF MUNICIPALITIES		
Categorisation	From	To
1	1	26
2	27	47
3	48	60
4	61	70
5	71	78
6	79	85
7	86	91
8	92	96
9	97	98
10	99	100

Change of categorisation of municipality

6. (1) If the categorisation of a municipality determined in terms of this Notice, is higher than the categorisation for the previous financial year, the municipal council must apply in writing to the Minister to obtain approval, after consultation with the MEC for local government in the province.

(2) Notwithstanding sub-item (1), the Minister must –

- (a) confirm the actual values and points scored by the municipality in relation to the factors in items 2, 3 and 4 of the Notice; and
- (b) determine the –
 - (i) sustainability of the driving factors that led to the higher categorisation of the municipality compared to the categorisation of the previous financial year;

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

- (ii) affordability of the higher categorisation of the municipality using the following ratios:

- (aa) municipality's liquidity ratio;
- (bb) creditor's payment period;
- (cc) debtor's collection rate;
- (dd) remuneration ratio; and

- (iii) any other risks as may be identified.

(3) After confirmation of the actual values and points scored by the municipality in relation to the total municipal income, population and total municipal equitable share, including the driving factors that led to a higher categorisation as well as affordability (using the ratios: liquidity ratio, creditor's payment period, debtor's collection rate and remuneration ratio) and approval by the Minister, the municipal council may implement such a new categorisation including adjustment of the total remuneration package of senior manager to the higher category.

(4) If the categorisation of a municipality determined in terms of this Notice is lower than the categorisation of the previous financial year, the municipality must retain the categorisation of the previous financial year.

Annual total remuneration packages of municipal managers

7. The upper limits of the annual total remuneration packages payable to municipal managers are as follows:

MUNICIPAL CATEGORISATION	TOTAL REMUNERATION PACKAGE (MINIMUM)	TOTAL REMUNERATION PACKAGE (MIDPOINT)	TOTAL REMUNERATION PACKAGE (MAXIMUM)
10	R2 774 127	R3 511 553	R4 248 980
9	R2 380 713	R2 975 892	R3 571 073
8	R2 055 384	R2 521 942	R2 988 502
7	R1 778 292	R2 155 505	R2 532 720
6	R1 581 405	R1 842 312	R2 146 294
5	R1 379 607	R1 632 671	R1 834 374
4	R1 253 656	R1 457 743	R1 661 806
3	R1 152 941	R1 325 220	R1 497 499
2	R1 113 168	R1 232 763	R1 368 368
1	R1 072 071	R1 174 060	R1 291 466

Annual total remuneration packages of managers directly accountable to municipal managers

8. The upper limits of the annual total remuneration packages payable to managers directly accountable to municipal managers are as follows:

MUNICIPAL CATEGORISATION	TOTAL REMUNERATION PACKAGE (MINIMUM)	TOTAL REMUNERATION PACKAGE (MIDPOINT)	TOTAL REMUNERATION PACKAGE (MAXIMUM)
10	R2 219 302	R2 809 244	R3 399 184
9	R1 904 571	R2 380 713	R2 856 858
8	R1 644 307	R2 017 553	R2 390 802
7	R1 462 468	R1 724 407	R2 026 176
6	R1 283 670	R1 528 180	R1 724 407
5	R1 139 433	R1 340 509	R1 541 584
4	R1 050 411	R1 196 881	R1 358 462
3	R965 958	R1 103 953	R1 224 083
2	R913 969	R1 026 932	R1 123 501
1	R880 228	R978 031	R1 075 833

Non-pensionable cash gratuity

9. A non-pensionable cash gratuity of –

(1) R1,695.00 payable monthly to senior managers earning a total remuneration package below R1,900,000 for the 2023/24 municipal financial year; or

(2) R1,818.00 payable monthly to senior managers earning a total remuneration package of R1,900,000 and above for the 2023/24 municipal financial year.

(3) The non-pensionable cash gratuity will be backdated from 1 July 2023 and shall be payable until 30 June 2024.

Offer of remuneration on appointment

10. (1) The offer of remuneration on appointment of a municipal manager and manager directly accountable to municipal managers will be determined by the skills, expertise, competencies, qualifications, experience and knowledge of the candidate considered for appointment.

(2) A senior manager shall be offered remuneration at the minimum notch of the applicable salary band and relevant categorisation of municipality on appointment effective from 1 July 2024.

(3) Notwithstanding sub-item (1), if a municipal council is unable to offer the relevant total remuneration package or cannot afford to pay the remuneration as determined in this Notice, a lesser offer may be considered on appointment.

Payment of remote allowance

CONTINUATION OF ORDINARY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING
SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA
6 JUNE 2024

STAATSKOERANT, 30 MEI 2024

No. 50737 11

11. (1) A senior manager employed in one of the following municipalities, may be paid a remote allowance not exceeding the percentage of the total annual remuneration package applicable to the relevant senior manager, as provided in the table below:

PROVINCE	DISTRICT CODE	MUNICIPAL CODE	MUNICIPALITY	%
Eastern Cape	DC10	EC102	Blue Crane Route	4%
Eastern Cape	DC10	EC106	Sundays River Valley	4%
Eastern Cape	DC10	EC109	Kou-Kamma	4%
Eastern Cape	DC12	EC129	Raymond Mhlaba	4%
Eastern Cape	DC13	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	4%
Eastern Cape	DC13	EC135	Intsika Yethu	4%
Eastern Cape	DC13	EC137	Engcobo	4%
Eastern Cape	DC13	EC138	Sakhisizwe	4%
Eastern Cape	DC13	EC139	Enoch Mgijima	4%
Eastern Cape	DC14	EC141	Elundini	4%
Eastern Cape	DC15	EC153	Ingquza Hill	4%
Eastern Cape	DC44	EC443	Winnie Madikizela-Mandela	4%
Eastern Cape	DC15	EC154	Port St Johns	4%
Eastern Cape	DC44	EC442	Umzimvubu	4%
Eastern Cape	DC44	EC444	Ntabankulu	4%
Eastern Cape	DC14	DC14	Joe Gqabi	4%
Eastern Cape	DC44	DC44	Alfred Nzo	4%
Free State	DC16	FS161	Letsemeng	4%
Free State	DC16	FS162	Kopanong	4%
Free State	DC18	DC183	Tswelopele	4%
Free State	DC19	FS191	Setso	4%
Free State	DC19	FS196	Mantsopa	4%
Free State	DC20	FS205	Mafube	4%
Free State	DC20	FS204	Metsimaholo	4%
Free State	DC16	DC16	Xhariep	4%
Free State	DC20	DC20	Fezile Dabi	4%
KwaZulu Natal	DC21	KZN214	UMuziwabantu	4%
KwaZulu Natal	DC22	KZN224	Impendle	4%
KwaZulu Natal	DC23	KZN235	Okhahlamba	4%
KwaZulu Natal	DC24	KZN245	Umvoti	4%
KwaZulu Natal	DC24	KZN244	Msinga	4%
KwaZulu Natal	DC26	KZN261	eDumbe	4%
KwaZulu Natal	DC26	KZN262	UPhongo	4%
KwaZulu Natal	DC26	KZN265	Nongoma	4%
KwaZulu Natal	DC26	KZN266	Ulundi	4%
KwaZulu Natal	DC27	KZN276	Big Five Hlabisa	4%
KwaZulu Natal	DC28	KZN285	Mthonjaneni	4%
KwaZulu Natal	DC28	KZN286	Nkandla	4%
KwaZulu Natal	DC43	KZN433	Greater Kokstad	4%
KwaZulu Natal	DC43	KZN434	Ubuhlebezwe	4%
KwaZulu Natal	DC43	KZN435	Umzimkhulu	4%
KwaZulu Natal	DC26	DC26	Zululand	4%
KwaZulu Natal	DC43	DC43	Harry Gwala	4%
Limpopo	DC33	LIM331	Greater Giyani	4%
Limpopo	DC34	LIM341	Musina	4%
Limpopo	DC35	LIM351	Blouberg	4%
Limpopo	DC35	LIM353	Molemole	4%
Limpopo	DC36	LIM361	Thabazimbi	4%
Limpopo	DC47	LIM473	Makhuduthamaga	4%
Limpopo	DC47	LIM476	Greater Tubatse/Fetakgomo	4%
Mpumalanga	DC30	MP301	Albert Luthuli	4%
Mpumalanga	DC30	MP303	Mkhondo	4%

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

CONTINUATION OF ORDINARY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING
SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA
6 JUNE 2024

12 No. 50737

GOVERNMENT GAZETTE, 30 MAY 2024

PROVINCE	DISTRICT CODE	MUNICIPAL CODE	MUNICIPALITY	%
Mpumalanga	DC30	MP304	Dr Pixley Ka Isaka Seme	4%
Mpumalanga	DC32	MP321	Thaba Chweu	4%
Mpumalanga	DC 32	MP324	Nkomazi	4%
North West	DC37	NW375	Moses Kotane	4%
North West	DC38	NW381	Ratlou	4%
North West	DC38	NW382	Tswaing	4%
North West	DC38	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa	4%
North West	DC39	NW392	Naledi (NW)	4%
North West	DC39	NW393	Mamusa	4%
North West	DC39	NW394	Greater Taung	4%
North West	DC39	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	4%
North West	DC40	NW404	Maquassi Hills	4%
North West	DC39	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	4%
Northern Cape	DC8	NC084	!Kheis	4%
Northern Cape	DC7	NC078	Siyancuma	4%
Northern Cape	DC7	NC076	Thembelihle	4%
Northern Cape	DC9	NC093	Magareng	4%
Northern Cape	DC9	NC094	Phokwane	4%
Western Cape	DC1	WC013	Bergvriev	4%
Western Cape	DC1	WC015	Swartland	4%
Western Cape	DC3	WC032	Overstrand	4%
Western Cape	DC3	WC034	Swellendam	4%
Western Cape	DC3	WC031	Theewaterskloof	4%
Western Cape	DC4	WC042	Hessequa	4%
Western Cape	DC4	WC041	Kannaland	4%
Western Cape	DC5	WC051	Laingsburg	4%
Western Cape	DC5	WC052	Prince Albert	4%
Western Cape	DC1	DC1	West Coast	4%
Eastern Cape	DC10	EC101	Dr Bayers Naude	7%
Eastern Cape	DC14	EC142	Senqu	7%
Eastern Cape	DC14	EC145	Walter Sisulu	7%
Eastern Cape	DC44	EC441	Matatiele	7%
Free State	DC16	FS163	Mohokare	7%
KwaZulu Natal	DC27	KZN272	Jozini	7%
KwaZulu-Natal	DC27	DC27	Umkhanyakude	7%
KwaZulu-Natal	DC43	KZN436	Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	7%
Limpopo	DC36	LIM362	Lephalale	7%
Northern Cape	DC6	NC067	Khai-Ma	7%
Northern Cape	DC7	NC072	Umsobomvu	7%
Northern Cape	DC7	NC075	Renosterberg	7%
Northern Cape	DC8	NC085	Tsantsabane	7%
Northern Cape	DC8	NC086	Kgatelopele	7%
Northern Cape	DC45	NC453	Gamagara	7%
Northern Cape	DC45	NC452	Ga-Segonyana	7%
Northern Cape	DC45	DC45	John Taolo Gaetsewe	7%
Western Cape	DC1	WC012	Cederberg	7%
Western Cape	DC3	WC033	Cape Agulhas	7%
Western Cape	DC5	WC053	Beaufort West	7%
Western Cape	DC3	DC3	Overberg	7%
Western Cape	DC5	DC5	Central Karoo	7%
KwaZulu Natal	DC27	KZN271	Umkhlabuyalingana	10%
North West	DC39	NW397	Kagisano/Molopo	10%
Northern Cape	DC6	DC6	Namakwa	10%
Northern Cape	DC6	NC061	Richtersveld	10%
Northern Cape	DC6	NC062	Nama Khoi	10%
Northern Cape	DC6	NC064	Kamiesberg	10%

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

PROVINCE	DISTRICT CODE	MUNICIPAL CODE	MUNICIPALITY	%
Northern Cape	DC6	NC065	Hantam	10%
Northern Cape	DC6	NC066	Karoo Hoogland	10%
Northern Cape	DC7	DC7	Pixley Ka Seme	10%
Northern Cape	DC7	NC073	Emthanjeni	10%
Northern Cape	DC7	NC071	Ubuntu	10%
Northern Cape	DC7	NC074	Kareeberg	10%
Northern Cape	DC7	NC077	Siyathemba	10%
Northern Cape	DC45	NC451	Joe Morolong	10%
Western Cape	DC1	WC011	Matzikama	10%

(2) A senior manager who receives a market premium allowance, rural or scarce skills allowance in terms of Notice No. 225 as published in *Government Gazette* No. 37500 of 29 March 2014 or Notice No. 578 as published in *Government Gazette* No. 38946 of 1 July 2015 is not eligible for the remote allowance contemplated in sub-item (1).

(3) A remote allowance referred to in sub-item (1) terminates when –

- (a) the employment contract of a senior manager lapses or is terminated; or
- (b) the senior manager vacates office for any reason before the date of expiry of the employment contract, including but not limited to transfer, promotion, dismissal for misconduct, incapacity, operational requirements and retirement.

Overpayment and underpayment

12. (1) A municipal council must inform a senior manager in writing about the revised cost of living adjustments, and this information must include that overpayments will be recovered, and underpayments adjusted, where necessary.

(2) The expenditure for implementation of this Notice must be defrayed from the 2023/24 budget of municipalities.

Furnishing of information to Minister

13 (1) A municipal council must compile and submit updated information as at 1 July 2023 in respect of the senior managers, in terms of section 107 of the Act, to the MEC for local government in the province:

- (a) Total approved posts;
- (b) Total filled posts;
- (c) Total vacant posts;
- (d) Name of incumbent;
- (e) Designation;
- (f) Gender;
- (g) Nature of contract (either permanent or fixed term contract);
- (h) Date of appointment;
- (i) Date of expiry of contract;
- (j) Total remuneration packages and any allowances that are payable to municipal manager, managers directly accountable to municipal managers and divisional managers (third level managers) for the 2023/24 municipal financial year, including the T-scale levels where applicable;
- (k) Total municipal income;

CONTINUATION OF ORDINARY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING
SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA
6 JUNE 2024

14 No. 50737

GOVERNMENT GAZETTE, 30 MAY 2024

- (l) Total population;
- (m) Total municipal equitable share; and
- (n) Municipal categorisation for the 2023/24 municipal financial year.

(2) The information contemplated in sub-item (1) must be submitted to the MEC for local government in the province within 30 days from the date of publication of this Notice on an official letterhead of the municipality, signed by the executive mayor or mayor.

(3) The MEC for local government must submit information consolidated for all municipalities in the province to the Minister within 60 days from the date of publication of this Notice.

Transitional provisions

14. (1) This Notice does not affect the existing employment contract of a senior manager appointed before 1 July 2014.

(2) A municipality that does not have any municipal income will for purposes of this Notice be classified as a category 1 municipality.

(3) If a municipality does not have the audited financial statements for the 2022/23 municipal financial year by the date of publication of this Notice, the audited financial statements for 2021/22 municipal financial year will *mutatis mutandis* apply.

(4) A municipal council may, in exceptional circumstances and on good cause shown, and after consultation with the MEC for local government, apply in writing to the Minister to waive any of the prescribed requirements as set out in this Notice. The Minister will consider each application on merit, based on circumstances and motivation provided by municipalities.

(5) The following translation key will apply –

(a) Municipal managers:

TRANSLATION KEY						
MUNICIPAL CATEGORISATION	2022/2023			2023/2024		
	TOTAL REMUNERATION PACKAGE (MINIMUM)	TOTAL REMUNERATION PACKAGE (MIDPOINT)	TOTAL REMUNERATION PACKAGE (MAXIMUM)	TOTAL REMUNERATION PACKAGE (MINIMUM)	TOTAL REMUNERATION PACKAGE (MIDPOINT)	TOTAL REMUNERATION PACKAGE (MAXIMUM)
10	R2,685,505	R3,399,374	R4,113,243	R2 774 127	R3 511 553	R4 248 980
9	R2 304,659	R2 880,825	R3 456,992	R2 380 713	R2 975 892	R3 571 073
8	R1,989,723	R2,441,377	R2 893,032	R2 055 384	R2 521 942	R2 988 502
7	R1,721,483	R2,086,646	R2,451,810	R1 778 292	R2 155 505	R2 532 720
6	R1,530,886	R1,763,458	R2,077,729	R1 581 405	R1 842 312	R2 146 294
5	R1,335,534	R1,560,514	R1,775,773	R1 379 607	R1 632 671	R1 834 374
4	R1,213,607	R1,411,174	R1,608,718	R1 253 656	R1 457 743	R1 661 806
3	R1,116,109	R1,282,885	R1,449,660	R1 152 941	R1 325 220	R1 497 499
2	R1,077,607	R1,193,381	R1,324,654	R1 113 168	R1 232 763	R1 368 368
1	R1,037,823	R1,136,554	R1,250,209	R1 072 071	R1 174 060	R1 291 466

(b) Managers directly accountable to municipal managers:

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

CONTINUATION OF ORDINARY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING
SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA
6 JUNE 2024

STAATSKOERANT, 30 MEI 2024

No. 50737 15

TRANSLATION KEY						
MUNICIPAL CATEGORI SATION	2022/2023			2023/2024		
	TOTAL REMUNERATION PACKAGE (MINIMUM)	TOTAL REMUNERATION PACKAGE (MIDPOINT)	TOTAL REMUNERATION PACKAGE (MAXIMUM)	TOTAL REMUNERATION PACKAGE (MINIMUM)	TOTAL REMUNERATION PACKAGE (MIDPOINT)	TOTAL REMUNERATION PACKAGE (MAXIMUM)
10	R2 148 405	R2 719 500	R3 290 594	R2 219 302	R2 809 244	R3 399 184
9	R1 843 728	R2 304 659	R2 765 593	R1 904 571	R2 380 713	R2 856 858
8	R1 591 778	R1 953 101	R2 314 426	R1 644 307	R2 017 553	R2 390 802
7	R1 415 748	R1 669 319	R1 961 448	R1 462 468	R1 724 407	R2 026 176
6	R1 242 662	R1 479 361	R1 669 319	R1 283 670	R1 528 180	R1 724 407
5	R1 103 033	R1 297 685	R1 492 337	R1 139 433	R1 340 509	R1 541 584
4	R1 016 855	R1 158 646	R1 315 065	R1 050 411	R1 196 881	R1 358 462
3	R935 100	R1 068 686	R1 184 979	R965 958	R1 103 953	R1 224 083
2	R884 772	R994 126	R1 087 610	R913 969	R1 026 932	R1 123 501
1	R852 108	R946 787	R1 041 465	R880 228	R978 031	R1 075 833

Short title and commencement

15. This Notice is called the Upper Limits of Total Remuneration Packages Payable to Municipal Managers and Managers Directly Accountable to Municipal Managers and takes effect from 1 July 2023. The Notice replaces *Government Gazette* No. 48789 as published on 14 June 2023.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

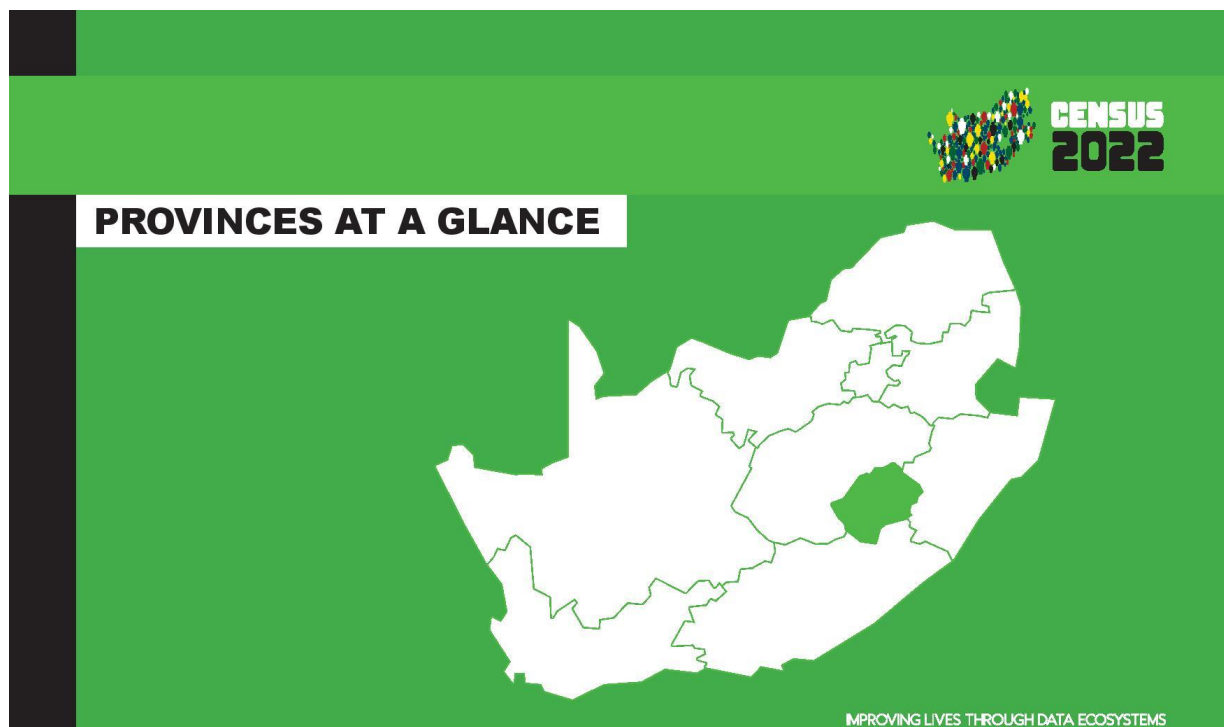
CONTINUATION OF ORDINARY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING
SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA
6 JUNE 2024

16 No. 50737

GOVERNMENT GAZETTE, 30 MAY 2024

Printed by and obtainable from the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001
Contact Centre Tel: 012-748 6200. eMail: info.egazette@gpw.gov.za
Publications: Tel: (012) 748 6053, 748 6061, 748 6065

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za



Census 2022 Provinces at a glance

Statistics South Africa

Report No. 03-01-43

Risenga Maluleke
Statistician-General

CONTINUATION OF ORDINARY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING
SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA
6 JUNE 2024

STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA

ii

Census 2022 Provinces and a glance / Statistics South Africa

Published by Statistics South Africa, Private Bag X44, Pretoria 0001

© Statistics South Africa, 2023

Users may apply or process this data, provided Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) is acknowledged as the original source of the data; that it is specified that the application and/or analysis is the result of the user's independent processing of the data; and that neither the basic data nor any reprocessed version or application thereof may be sold or offered for sale in any form whatsoever without prior permission from Stats SA.

Stats SA Library Cataloguing-in-Publication (CIP) Data

Census 2022 Provinces at a glance / Statistics South Africa. Pretoria: Statistics South Africa, 2023

Report no. 03-01-43

83 pp

ISBN 978-0-621-51559-6

A complete set of Stats SA publications is available at Stats SA Library and the following libraries:

National Library of South Africa, Pretoria Division
Library of Parliament, Cape Town
Natal Society Library, Pietermaritzburg
Eastern Cape Library Services, King William's Town
Central Reference Library, Mbombela
Central Reference Library, Mmabatho

National Library of South Africa, Cape Town Division
Bloemfontein Public Library
Johannesburg Public Library
Central Regional Library, Polokwane
Central Reference Collection, Kimberley

This report is available on the Stats SA website: www.statssa.gov.za

For technical enquiries please contact:

Mosidi Nhlapo

Email: mosidin@statssa.gov.za

Angela Ngyende

Email: angelan@statssa.gov.za

STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA

iii

Contents

Person table terminology	1
Household table terminology	3
Person and household indicators per municipality	5
Person indicators per municipality Western Cape	6
Distribution of population by broad age groups Western Cape	7
General housing information per municipality (1) Western Cape	8
General housing information per municipality (2) Western Cape	9
Person indicators per municipality Eastern Cape	10
Distribution of population by broad age groups Eastern Cape	12
General housing information per municipality (1) Eastern Cape	13
General housing information per municipality (2) Eastern Cape	15
Person indicators per municipality Northern Cape	16
Distribution of population by broad age groups Northern Cape	17
General housing information per municipality (1) Northern Cape	18
General housing information per municipality (2) Northern Cape	19
Person indicators per municipality Free State	20
Distribution of population by broad age groups Free State	21
General housing information per municipality (1) Free State	22
General housing information per municipality (2) Free State	23

CONTINUATION OF ORDINARY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING
SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA
6 JUNE 2024

STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA

iv

Person indicators per municipality KwaZulu-Natal	24
Distribution of population by broad age groups KwaZulu-Natal	26
General housing information per municipality (1) KwaZulu-Natal	28
General housing information per municipality (2) KwaZulu-Natal	30
Person indicators per municipality North West	32
Distribution of population by broad age groups North West	33
General housing information per municipality (1) North West	34
General housing information per municipality (2) North West	35
Person indicators per municipality Gauteng	36
Distribution of population by broad age groups Gauteng	37
General housing information per municipality (1) Gauteng	38
General housing information per municipality (2) Gauteng	39
Person indicators per municipality Mpumalanga	40
Distribution of population by broad age groups Mpumalanga	41
General housing information per municipality (1) Mpumalanga	42
General housing information per municipality (2) Mpumalanga	43
Person indicators per municipality Limpopo	44
Distribution of population by broad age groups Limpopo	45
General housing information per municipality (1) Limpopo	46
General housing information per municipality (2) Limpopo	47

STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA

v

Annexure 1	48
GEOGRAPHY OF SOUTH AFRICA	48
1. Provincial boundary changes: 2011 to 2018	48
2. District municipal changes (2011–2018)	49
3. Local municipal boundary changes (2011–2018)	52
3.1 Local municipal boundary and name changes per province	54
3.1.1 Limpopo	54
3.1.2 Mpumalanga	56
3.1.3 Gauteng	57
3.1.4 North West	59
3.1.5 KwaZulu-Natal	61
3.1.6 Eastern Cape	63
3.1.7 Northern Cape	65
3.1.8 Western Cape	67
3.1.9 Free State	69
3.2 List of local municipalities	71

CONTINUATION OF ORDINARY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING
SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA
6 JUNE 2024

STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA

vi

List of tables

Table 1.1: Geographical land area per province (2011–2018).....	48
Table 2.1: District municipality boundary and name change per province, 2011–2018.....	49

List of maps

Map 2.1: District council boundary changes, 2011–2018.....	51
Map 3: Municipal boundary changes between 2011 and 2018.....	53
Map 3.1.1: Municipality boundary changes in Limpopo	55
Map 3.1.2: Municipality boundary changes in Mpumalanga	56
Map 3.1.3: Municipality boundary changes in Gauteng	58
Map 3.1.4: Municipality boundary changes in North West	60
Map 3.1.5: Municipality boundary changes in KwaZulu-Natal.....	62
Map 3.1.6: Municipality boundary changes in Eastern Cape	64
Map 3.1.7: Municipality boundary changes in Northern Cape.....	66
Map 3.1.8: Municipality boundary changes in Western Cape	68
Map 3.1.9: Municipality boundary changes in Free State	70

STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA

1

Person table terminology

Note: Indicators based on Census 2011 & 2022

Column	Description/category grouping
Municipal sub-category	Municipal Infrastructure Investment Framework (MIIF) developed by Municipal Demarcation Board Categories: A Metropolitan municipalities (metros). B1 Secondary cities, local municipalities with the largest budgets. B2 Local municipalities with a large town as core. B3 Local municipalities with small towns, with a relatively small population and significant proportion of urban population but with no large town as core. B4 Local municipalities that are mainly rural with communal tenure and with, at most, one or two small towns in their area. C1 District municipalities that are not water services authorities. C2 District municipalities that are water services authorities.
2021 grants and subsidies received as a % of total income	Grants and subsidies received from government in 2021 (Financial census of municipalities for the year ended 30 June 2021, published June 2022).

CONTINUATION OF ORDINARY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING
SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA
6 JUNE 2024

STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA

2

Column	Description/category grouping	
Attendance at an educational institution	Attending (2011) Derived (2022) For 5–24 age group Question: Attendance and educational institution type	• Yes, Pre-school • Yes, Primary school (Grade R to Grade 7) • Yes, Secondary school (Grade 8 to Grade 12) • Yes, Special school for learners with disabilities • Yes, Technical Vocational Education and Training (TVET), formerly known as Further Education and Training • College (FET), including Private Colleges • Yes, Other college (including Private and Public Nursing College, Agricultural College and Police College) • Yes, Higher educational institution (including University/University of Technology and Private Higher Education Institution) • Yes, Community Education and Training College (including Adult Education and Training Learning Centre) • Yes, Home-based education/home schooling • Yes, Other <i>Note: Do not know is excluded</i>
Sex	Sex	• Total male • Total female
Total Population	Total population	• Total population
Sex ratio	The number of males per 100 females. If the ratio is close to 100 then there are about the same number of males as females in the population. If greater than 100, the number of males is more than that of females. If lower than 100, females surpass males.	
Intercensal growth rate	Officially referred to as the population growth rate, the annual intercensal growth rate is the average annual rate of change of population size during a specified period.	
Age group	Age group	• 0–4 Early Childhood Development • 5–14 Children • 15–34 Youth • 35–59 Adult • 60+ Elderly

STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA

3

Household table terminology

Column	Description/category grouping	
Total households	Total number of households in a geographic area as per municipal borders (2021 Demarcation)	
Average household size	The average number of persons in the household	
Type of main dwelling	Formal	• House or brick/concrete block structure on a separate stand or yard or on a farm • Flat or apartment in a block of flats • Cluster house in complex • Townhouse (semi-detached house in a complex) • Semi-detached house • Formal dwelling/house/flat/room in backyard • Room/flatlet on a property or larger dwelling/servant quarters/granny flat/cottage
	Traditional dwelling	• Traditional dwelling/hut/structure made of traditional materials
	Informal dwelling	• Informal dwelling/shack in backyard • Informal dwelling/shack not in backyard (e.g. in an informal/squatter settlement or on a farm)
	Other	• Caravan/tent • Other
Main source of water for household use	Regional/local water scheme	• Regional/local water scheme (operated by municipality or other service provider)
	Other	• Borehole • Spring • Rainwater tanker • Dam/pool/stagnant water • Flowing water/stream/river • Water vendor • Water tanker • Other
Type of toilet facility	Flush toilet	• Flush toilet connected to a public sewerage system • Flush toilet connected to a septic tank or conservancy tank
	Other	• Chemical toilet • Pit toilet with ventilation (VIP) • Pit toilet without ventilation • Bucket toilet • Other • Ecological toilet (e.g. urine diversion, enviroloo, etc.) <i>(This category was only included for 2022)</i>

CONTINUATION OF ORDINARY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING
SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA
6 JUNE 2024

STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA

4

Column	Description/category grouping	
	None	• None
Type of energy used for cooking	Electricity	• Electricity • Other source of electricity (e.g. generator) <i>(This category was only included for 2022)</i>
NB: Please note that none is excluded	Gas	• Gas
	Other	• Paraffin • Wood • Coal • Animal dung • Solar • Other

Person and household indicators per municipality

CONTINUATION OF ORDINARY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING
SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA
6 JUNE 2024

STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA

6

Person indicators per municipality

Western Cape

Province, district and local municipality	MIF CATEGORY	Government transfers and subsidies as a % of total revenue	CENSUS 2011					CENSUS 2022					Growth Rate
			Total population			School attendance (5-24 years)	Sex Ratio	Total population			School attendance (5-24 years)	Sex Ratio	
			Male	Female	Total			Male	Female	Total			
Western Cape			2 858 506	2 964 228	5 822 734	1 221 232	96,4	3 602 159	3 830 860	7 433 020	1 430 441	94,0	2,4
City of Cape Town	METRO	15,3%	1 830 701	1 909 330	3 740 031	788 356	95,9	2 307 628	2 465 218	4 772 846	934 103	93,6	2,4
West Coast	C1	22,2%	194 539	197 227	391 766	76 458	98,6	243 295	254 099	497 394	93 935	95,7	2,3
WC011 : Matzikama	B3	34,4%	33 624	33 523	67 147	13 957	100,3	33 977	35 066	69 043	13 313	96,9	0,3
WC012 : Cederberg	B3	32,2%	24 994	24 774	49 768	9 759	100,9	27 068	28 040	55 108	8 762	96,5	1,0
WC013 : Bergrivier	B3	19,9%	30 060	31 837	61 897	11 642	94,4	33 925	36 351	70 276	12 764	93,3	1,2
WC014 : Saldanha Bay	B3	13,0%	49 389	49 804	99 193	19 274	99,2	76 440	78 195	154 635	30 574	97,8	4,3
WC015 : Swartland	B3	17,9%	56 472	57 290	113 762	21 826	98,6	71 885	76 447	148 331	28 523	94,0	2,6
Cape Winelands	C1	63,0%	388 210	399 276	787 486	172 497	97,2	418 217	444 486	862 703	167 349	94,1	0,9
WC022 : Wittenberg	B3	23,7%	59 554	56 392	115 946	23 795	105,6	51 262	52 483	103 765	18 319	97,7	-1,1
WC023 : Drakenstein	B1	11,7%	123 525	127 737	251 262	54 044	96,7	133 988	142 813	276 800	53 091	93,8	0,9
WC024 : Stellenbosch	B1	14,2%	76 173	79 565	155 738	35 385	95,7	85 071	90 339	175 411	37 475	94,2	1,2
WC025 : Breede Valley	B2	17,0%	81 067	85 758	166 825	37 734	94,5	102 639	110 043	212 682	41 482	93,3	2,4
WC026 : Langeberg	B3	18,5%	47 891	49 834	97 724	21 539	96,1	45 238	48 808	94 045	16 981	92,7	-0,4
Overberg	C1	32,3%	129 370	128 806	258 176	48 348	100,4	176 983	182 463	359 446	58 295	97,0	3,2
WC031 : Theewaterskloof	B3	26,5%	55 494	53 370	108 864	21 683	104,0	69 712	69 851	139 563	24 627	99,8	2,4
WC032 : Overstrand	B2	12,5%	39 755	40 603	80 358	13 131	97,9	64 376	68 120	132 495	19 452	94,5	4,9
WC033 : Cape Agulhas	B3	17,4%	16 229	16 808	33 038	6 228	96,6	19 460	20 814	40 274	5 843	93,5	1,9
WC034 : Swellendam	B3	35,8%	17 891	18 025	35 916	7 305	99,3	23 436	23 678	47 114	8 374	99,0	2,6
Garden Route	C1	46,3%	280 919	293 346	574 265	119 332	95,8	407 080	431 377	838 457	153 994	94,4	3,7
WC041 : Kannaland	B3	30,7%	11 995	12 772	24 767	4 972	93,9	15 269	16 717	31 986	5 971	91,3	2,5
WC042 : Hessequa	B3	19,9%	25 525	27 117	52 642	10 238	94,1	34 673	37 245	71 918	11 576	93,1	3,0
WC043 : Mossel Bay	B2	13,7%	43 751	45 679	89 430	16 634	95,8	67 674	72 401	140 075	21 472	93,5	4,4
WC044 : George	B1	30,0%	95 310	98 362	193 672	41 126	96,9	144 969	149 960	294 929	56 628	96,7	4,1
WC045 : Oudtshoorn	B2	20,3%	45 913	50 021	95 933	23 328	91,8	65 968	72 289	138 257	28 119	91,3	3,5
WC047 : Bitou	B3	22,0%	24 468	24 694	49 162	9 491	99,1	31 650	33 589	65 240	12 640	94,2	2,7
WC048 : Knysna	B2	15,8%	33 957	34 702	68 659	13 544	97,9	46 878	49 177	96 055	17 588	95,3	3,3
Central Karoo	C1	40,4%	34 767	36 244	71 011	16 242	95,9	48 955	53 218	102 173	22 764	92,0	3,5
WC051 : Laingsburg	B3	39,9%	4 134	4 155	8 289	1 562	99,5	5 541	5 825	11 366	1 945	95,1	3,1
WC052 : Prince Albert	B3	45,5%	6 496	6 640	13 136	2 821	97,8	8 562	9 274	17 836	3 636	92,3	3,0
WC053 : Beaufort West	B3	30,3%	24 137	25 449	49 586	11 860	94,8	34 853	38 119	72 972	17 184	91,4	3,8

Census 2022 Provinces at a glance

STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA

7

Distribution of population by broad age groups

Western Cape

Province, district and local municipality	CENSUS 2011					CENSUS 2022				
	0 - 4	5 - 14	15 - 34	35 - 59	60 +	0 - 4	5 - 14	15 - 34	35 - 59	60 +
Western Cape	564 800	899 005	2 137 821	1 700 324	520 784	588 855	1 077 985	2 562 706	2 384 395	818 398
City of Cape Town	370 296	558 035	1 414 221	1 080 174	317 304	378 524	692 269	1 668 950	1 547 022	485 588
West Coast	36 668	63 056	136 547	119 418	36 077	41 897	74 655	168 385	156 839	55 608
WC011 : Matzikama	6 535	11 467	22 627	20 242	6 276	6 332	11 108	23 017	21 328	7 258
WC012 : Cederberg	4 549	8 178	16 975	15 379	4 687	4 857	7 418	20 534	16 934	5 363
WC013 : Bergrivier	5 445	9 986	20 589	19 412	6 465	5 380	10 299	22 517	22 880	9 196
WC014 : Saldanha Bay	9 778	15 311	36 264	29 656	8 184	13 129	23 321	52 558	48 281	17 342
WC015 : Swartland	10 361	18 114	40 093	34 729	10 465	12 200	22 509	49 758	47 415	16 448
Cape Winelands	74 012	129 461	289 622	231 396	62 995	67 962	124 440	304 852	275 439	89 885
WC022 : Wiltzenberg	10 308	19 151	44 165	34 563	7 758	8 384	14 852	37 778	33 151	9 497
WC023 : Drakenstein	23 753	40 510	89 458	76 946	20 566	21 133	40 752	92 244	91 486	31 141
WC024 : Stellenbosch	13 428	22 114	65 911	42 354	11 920	13 267	22 879	67 850	54 438	16 971
WC025 : Breede Valley	16 705	29 714	57 935	48 629	13 843	17 560	32 277	75 428	66 424	20 992
WC026 : Langeberg	9 787	17 973	32 154	28 903	8 908	7 628	13 640	31 551	29 941	11 285
Overberg	22 803	39 328	87 577	76 957	31 510	27 363	45 780	119 945	113 357	52 975
WC031 : Theewaterskloof	10 022	17 719	38 956	33 207	8 959	11 494	18 842	51 770	43 955	13 493
WC032 : Overstrand	6 759	10 498	26 757	22 061	14 262	9 399	15 283	40 103	41 083	26 619
WC033 : Cape Agulhas	2 691	5 050	10 334	10 589	4 375	2 923	4 933	12 259	13 192	6 996
WC034 : Swellendam	3 331	6 061	11 531	11 080	3 913	3 547	6 722	15 814	15 126	5 897
Garden Route	53 344	95 120	187 939	171 683	66 180	64 010	121 769	266 976	261 901	123 775
WC041 : Kannaland	2 452	4 666	7 487	7 308	2 855	2 977	5 272	10 163	9 370	4 204
WC042 : Hessequa	4 351	8 475	14 852	16 649	8 315	5 255	10 114	21 138	22 761	12 645
WC043 : Mossel Bay	7 577	13 107	28 789	27 035	12 922	8 379	16 736	40 292	44 592	30 072
WC044 : George	18 423	32 530	65 561	58 108	19 050	23 626	43 910	99 465	92 099	35 824
WC045 : Oudtshoorn	9 353	18 132	30 549	27 722	10 178	11 814	22 966	45 321	41 435	16 715
WC047 : Bitou	4 641	7 745	17 481	14 744	4 551	5 189	9 487	21 071	21 503	7 960
WC048 : Knysna	6 548	10 466	23 220	20 117	8 308	6 771	13 283	29 527	30 140	16 324
Central Karoo	7 678	14 005	21 914	20 895	6 719	9 099	19 071	33 599	29 837	10 566
WC051 : Laingsburg	806	1 391	2 470	2 694	929	912	1 885	3 730	3 537	1 302
WC052 : Prince Albert	1 308	2 578	4 167	3 823	1 261	2 040	3 104	5 771	5 136	1 784
WC053 : Beaufort West	5 564	10 036	15 277	14 178	4 530	6 146	14 083	24 098	21 164	7 480

Census 2022 Provinces at a glance

CONTINUATION OF ORDINARY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING
SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA
6 JUNE 2024

STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA

8

General housing information per municipality (1)

Western Cape

Province, district and local municipality	MIF CATEGORY	Government transfers and subsidies as a % of total revenue	Households				Type of main dwelling							
			2011		2022		2011				2022			
			Total households	Average household size	Total households	Average household size	Formal dwelling	Traditional dwelling	Informal dwelling	Other	Formal dwelling	Traditional dwelling	Informal dwelling	Other
Western Cape			1 633 925	3,6	2 264 032	3,3	1 313 569	7 773	296 950	15 633	1 991 644	15 430	251 176	5 783
City of Cape Town	METRO	15,3%	1 068 515	3,5	1 452 845	3,3	837 481	3 767	218 780	8 487	1 271 679	7 419	170 115	3 632
West Coast	C1	22,2%	106 780	3,7	150 840	3,3	93 830	631	11 017	1 302	132 174	2 322	15 752	592
WC011 : Matzikama	B3	34,4%	18 835	3,6	19 101	3,6	16 650	103	1 808	273	17 045	115	1 827	115
WC012 : Cederberg	B3	32,2%	13 513	3,7	15 912	3,5	11 774	117	1 475	147	11 953	1 070	2 865	24
WC013 : Bergriver	B3	19,9%	16 275	3,8	20 412	3,4	15 193	180	578	323	18 699	282	1 315	117
WC014 : Saldanha Bay	B2	13,0%	28 833	3,4	50 559	3,1	23 563	134	4 950	187	44 345	217	5 882	116
WC015 : Swartland	B3	17,9%	29 324	3,9	44 856	3,3	26 650	97	2 205	372	40 133	638	3 864	221
Cape Winelands	C1	63,0%	198 258	4,0	242 283	3,6	163 073	1 197	31 652	2 337	215 031	1 637	25 038	576
WC022 : Wiltzenberg	B3	23,7%	27 419	4,2	26 227	4,0	23 641	225	3 173	380	22 968	216	2 943	70
WC023 : Drakenstein	B1	11,7%	58 773	4,2	76 776	3,6	50 874	321	8 015	563	69 083	359	7 140	195
WC024 : Stellenbosch	B1	14,2%	43 417	3,6	59 626	2,9	32 623	251	9 947	597	52 063	398	7 051	114
WC025 : Breede Valley	B2	17,0%	42 527	3,9	54 284	3,9	33 148	301	8 493	585	47 623	392	6 126	143
WC026 : Langeberg	B3	18,5%	25 121	3,9	25 370	3,7	22 788	99	2 023	212	23 264	272	1 778	55
Overberg	C1	32,3%	77 194	3,3	134 798	2,7	63 250	986	11 554	1 404	117 986	924	15 543	345
WC031 : Theewaterskloof	B3	26,5%	28 910	3,8	43 121	3,2	23 227	497	4 519	667	34 509	405	8 076	131
WC032 : Overstrand	B2	12,5%	27 983	2,9	59 980	2,2	22 409	344	4 746	484	54 103	364	5 347	166
WC033 : Cape Agulhas	B3	17,4%	10 162	3,3	16 220	2,5	8 660	78	1 286	137	15 310	56	837	16
WC034 : Swellendam	B3	35,8%	10 139	3,5	15 477	3,0	8 955	67	1 002	115	14 064	100	1 281	31
Garden Route	C1	46,3%	164 103	3,5	255 977	3,3	137 441	1 106	23 591	1 966	227 812	3 053	24 503	609
WC041 : Kannaland	B3	30,7%	6 210	4,0	8 686	3,7	5 982	31	159	39	8 273	101	282	30
WC042 : Hessequa	B3	19,9%	15 873	3,3	22 333	3,2	14 890	120	727	136	21 279	198	814	43
WC043 : Mossel Bay	B2	13,7%	28 023	3,2	52 985	2,6	24 080	176	3 443	344	49 000	778	3 063	144
WC044 : George	B1	30,0%	53 549	3,6	85 931	3,4	44 937	322	7 738	552	75 014	760	9 987	170
WC045 : Oudtshoorn	B2	20,3%	21 910	4,4	31 795	4,3	19 309	151	2 200	160	28 467	551	2 897	81
WC047 : Bitou	B3	22,0%	16 645	3,0	21 848	3,0	12 013	168	4 059	405	18 651	98	3 049	50
WC048 : Knysna	B2	15,8%	21 893	3,1	32 398	3,0	16 160	139	5 265	329	27 127	568	4 611	91
Central Karoo	C1	40,4%	19 075	3,7	27 290	3,7	18 494	85	357	138	26 962	75	225	29
WC051 : Laingsburg	B3	39,9%	2 408	3,4	3 314	3,4	2 326	20	31	31	3 187	27	79	21
WC052 : Prince Albert	B3	45,5%	3 578	3,7	4 760	3,7	3 359	20	165	35	4 670	13	76	2
WC053 : Beaufort West	B3	30,3%	13 088	3,8	19 216	3,8	12 809	45	162	72	19 104	35	70	7

Census 2022 Provinces at a glance

STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA

9

General housing information per municipality (2)

Western Cape

Province, district and local municipality	MIF CATEGORY	Government transfers and subsidies as a % of total revenue	Source of water for household use				Toilet facilities						Energy for cooking					
			2011		2022		2011			2022			2011		2022			
			Regional/local water scheme	Other	Regional/local water scheme	Other	Flush toilet	Other	None	Flush toilet	Other	None	Electricity	Gas	Other	Electricity	Gas	Other
Western Cape			1 510 722	123 202	2 167 163	96 870	1 463 412	120 373	50 139	2 125 067	112 149	26 816	1 419 830	119 189	90 154	1 447 321	768 547	43 723
City of Cape Town	METRO	15,3%	1 039 796	28 719	1 407 703	45 142	963 777	75 669	29 068	1 356 649	81 813	14 383	936 207	80 095	49 285	933 298	491 776	25 112
West Coast	C1	22,2%	84 098	22 882	138 403	12 437	93 240	8 932	4 607	142 492	6 041	2 307	95 492	5 662	5 289	99 448	49 406	2 625
WC011 : Matzikama	B3	34,4%	15 005	3 830	17 483	1 619	13 171	3 959	1 705	17 947	797	357	15 892	1 227	1 641	13 756	4 870	432
WC012 : Cederberg	B3	32,2%	7 639	5 874	13 028	2 883	11 158	1 398	958	14 043	940	928	11 182	812	1 485	9 984	4 659	1 170
WC013 : Bergriver	B3	19,9%	10 748	5 528	17 515	2 897	14 554	1 051	870	19 935	362	116	14 539	929	738	14 845	5 377	131
WC014 : Saldanha Bay	B2	13,0%	28 073	760	48 590	1 969	27 745	545	543	47 135	2 698	758	26 641	1 469	651	30 037	19 972	485
WC015 : Swartland	B3	17,9%	22 633	6 691	41 787	3 058	26 613	1 980	731	43 431	1 276	148	27 239	1 225	775	30 827	13 528	407
Cape Winelands	C1	63,0%	161 037	37 221	223 744	18 538	180 408	12 196	5 654	233 125	6 618	2 539	174 149	11 338	12 092	161 501	76 179	4 139
WC022 : Wiltzenberg	B3	23,7%	17 505	9 914	21 972	4 255	25 096	1 599	723	25 206	452	569	24 444	983	1 936	19 697	5 803	675
WC023 : Drakenstein	B1	11,7%	52 628	7 145	73 263	3 513	55 899	3 072	802	74 247	2 269	260	53 015	3 970	2 555	51 399	24 451	817
WC024 : Stellenbosch	B1	14,2%	37 845	5 573	56 061	3 565	39 511	2 872	1 035	57 703	903	1 020	37 362	2 719	2 547	34 383	24 188	925
WC025 : Breede Valley	B2	17,0%	34 738	7 789	49 528	4 756	37 514	2 753	2 260	51 529	2 369	386	36 270	2 397	3 701	36 176	16 791	1 196
WC026 : Langeberg	B3	18,5%	18 322	6 799	22 921	2 448	22 388	1 900	833	24 441	624	305	22 435	1 269	1 353	19 846	4 946	527
Overberg	C1	32,3%	66 033	11 161	127 859	6 938	69 128	4 460	3 606	126 434	3 386	4 978	62 824	7 726	6 443	70 409	60 722	3 458
WC031 : Theewaterskloof	B3	26,5%	23 069	5 841	39 478	3 642	25 056	1 552	2 301	36 230	2 196	4 705	24 551	1 277	3 008	29 580	11 250	2 222
WC032 : Overstrand	B2	12,5%	28 003	1 980	59 018	963	26 198	1 364	421	59 378	522	89	20 882	4 728	2 491	22 126	37 113	670
WC033 : Cape Agulhas	B3	17,4%	9 205	958	15 522	698	9 188	408	566	15 985	139	95	8 952	902	283	9 226	6 913	71
WC034 : Swellendam	B3	35,8%	7 756	2 383	13 841	1 636	8 685	1 136	318	14 851	528	98	8 638	818	661	9 475	5 445	495
Garden Route	C1	46,3%	145 459	18 645	245 095	10 882	139 860	17 640	6 803	239 767	13 804	2 406	135 585	13 349	14 606	161 550	86 235	7 512
WC041 : Kannaland	B3	30,7%	4 615	1 595	7 537	1 149	4 626	1 292	292	7 549	994	143	5 020	336	835	5 896	2 184	583
WC042 : Hessequa	B3	19,9%	13 096	2 807	21 489	844	14 396	1 177	259	21 774	488	70	13 369	1 595	854	15 879	6 151	268
WC043 : Mossel Bay	B2	13,7%	26 049	1 974	51 509	1 477	25 481	1 566	977	51 467	1 025	492	24 060	2 119	1 774	32 313	19 965	573
WC044 : George	B1	30,0%	47 592	5 957	62 060	3 871	47 103	3 852	2 594	60 219	5 302	410	44 878	3 772	4 714	52 777	30 008	2 844
WC045 : Oudtshoorn	B2	20,3%	19 659	2 251	30 509	1 286	17 611	3 550	749	28 150	2 862	762	17 036	1 706	3 077	20 463	9 320	1 921
WC047 : Bitou	B3	22,0%	14 513	2 133	21 045	803	13 984	2 239	422	21 062	508	78	14 054	1 600	906	14 954	6 725	151
WC048 : Knysna	B2	15,8%	19 965	1 929	30 946	1 452	16 660	3 964	1 270	29 344	2 604	450	17 159	2 222	2 447	19 267	11 852	1 172
Central Karoo	C1	40,4%	14 299	4 776	24 358	2 932	16 999	1 474	601	26 600	488	202	15 573	1 018	2 239	21 144	5 229	877
WC051 : Laingsburg	B3	39,9%	1 308	1 100	2 670	644	1 992	298	117	3 170	99	45	1 769	226	408	2 304	825	178
WC052 : Prince Albert	B3	45,5%	2 570	1 009	4 141	619	2 918	512	148	4 604	136	29	2 723	302	551	3 487	1 114	151
WC053 : Beaufort West	B3	30,3%	10 421	2 667	17 548	1 668	12 088	664	338	18 828	253	137	11 080	490	1 479	15 323	3 290	550

Census 2022 Provinces at a glance

CONTINUATION OF ORDINARY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING
SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA
6 JUNE 2024

STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA

10

Person indicators per municipality

Eastern Cape

Province, district and local municipality	MIF CATEGORY	Government transfers and subsidies as a % of total revenue	CENSUS 2011					CENSUS 2022					Growth Rate
			Total population			School attendance (5-24 years)	Sex Ratio	Total population			School attendance (5-24 years)	Sex Ratio	
			Male	Female	Total			Male	Female	Total			
Eastern Cape			3 089 701	3 472 353	6 562 053	2 040 311	89,0	3 424 042	3 806 162	7 230 204	1 957 613	90,0	0,9
Buffalo City	METRO	19,4%	371 242	410 610	781 853	195 367	90,4	461 693	513 562	975 255	233 425	89,9	2,1
Sarah Baartman	C1	87,8%	220 246	230 338	450 584	96 669	95,6	253 673	279 580	533 253	110 549	90,7	1,6
EC101 : Dr Beyers Naude	B3	37,8%	38 599	40 693	79 292	18 657	94,9	47 720	53 281	101 001	22 689	89,6	2,3
EC102 : Blue Crane Route	B3	34,9%	17 680	18 322	36 002	8 036	96,5	24 191	25 691	49 883	10 653	94,2	3,2
EC104 : Makana	B2	31,3%	38 175	42 215	80 390	18 517	90,4	45 885	51 930	97 815	22 021	88,4	1,9
EC105 : Ndiambe	B3	38,2%	29 035	32 141	61 176	12 731	90,3	41 327	46 470	87 797	17 031	88,9	3,5
EC106 : Sundays River Valley	B3	54,9%	27 761	26 743	54 504	10 896	103,8	26 157	27 099	53 256	10 148	96,5	-0,2
EC108 : Kouga	B3	21,2%	48 591	49 967	98 558	19 575	97,2	50 690	56 325	107 014	19 821	90,0	0,8
EC109 : Kou-Kamma	B3	50,2%	20 405	20 258	40 663	8 257	100,7	17 703	18 784	36 487	8 186	94,2	-1,1
Amathole	C2	71,7%	401 350	453 617	854 967	275 531	88,5	415 004	456 598	871 601	237 809	90,9	0,2
EC121 : Mbashe	B4	88,8%	120 231	141 439	261 670	98 542	85,0	111 137	128 883	240 020	74 458	86,2	-0,8
EC122 : Mquma	B4	75,4%	114 871	130 758	245 629	84 329	87,9	111 374	121 619	232 993	63 221	91,6	-0,5
EC123 : Great Kei	B3	51,6%	14 798	16 034	30 832	7 517	92,3	17 491	18 499	35 990	7 933	94,6	1,5
EC124 : Amahlathi	B3	62,0%	48 357	52 678	101 035	28 276	91,8	56 463	59 240	115 703	30 076	95,3	1,3
EC126 : Ngqushwa	B4	76,6%	30 282	34 140	64 422	17 576	88,7	32 614	35 686	68 300	17 299	91,4	0,6
EC129 : Raymond Mhlaba	B3	51,6%	72 810	78 569	151 379	39 291	92,7	85 924	92 671	178 594	44 823	92,7	1,6
Chris Hani	C2	72,5%	381 850	424 628	806 478	259 857	89,9	396 638	431 750	828 387	224 623	91,9	0,3
EC131 : Inxuba Yethemba	B3	26,0%	31 671	33 889	65 560	15 906	93,5	36 323	41 254	77 578	18 411	88,0	1,6
EC135 : Intsika Yethu	B4	90,4%	71 315	79 403	150 718	51 735	89,8	62 202	65 899	128 101	34 744	94,4	-1,6
EC136 : Emalaheni	B4	77,4%	57 242	63 516	120 758	40 766	90,1	62 702	66 171	128 873	35 069	94,8	0,6
EC137 : Engcobo	B4	92,2%	71 953	83 560	155 513	56 315	86,1	63 403	69 396	132 799	40 794	91,4	-1,5
EC138 : Sakhisizwe	B3	74,7%	30 440	32 714	63 154	20 694	93,0	31 226	32 755	63 981	16 808	95,3	0,1
EC139 : Enoch Mgijima	B2	29,9%	119 230	131 546	250 776	74 441	90,6	140 782	156 273	297 055	78 797	90,1	1,6

Census 2022 Provinces at a glance

STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA

11

Province, district and local municipality	MIF CATEGORY	Government transfers and subsidies as a % of total revenue	CENSUS 2011					CENSUS 2022					Growth Rate
			Total population			School attendance (5-24 years)	Sex Ratio	Total population			School attendance (5-24 years)	Sex Ratio	
			Male	Female	Total			Male	Female	Total			
Joe Gqabi	C2	73,3%	164 922	183 750	348 673	114 481	89,8	186 571	206 477	393 048	108 636	90,4	1,2
EC141 : Elundini	B4	72,0%	64 962	72 083	137 045	48 065	90,1	68 768	72 994	141 762	39 753	94,2	0,3
EC142 : Senqu	B4	67,0%	62 804	71 346	134 150	45 166	88,0	68 342	78 731	147 073	42 377	86,8	0,9
EC145 : Walter Sisulu	B3	27,7%	37 156	40 321	77 477	21 250	92,2	49 461	54 752	104 213	26 505	90,3	2,9
O.R.Tambo	C2	80,7%	630 608	735 431	1 366 039	520 329	85,7	707 798	793 904	1 501 702	478 346	89,2	0,9
EC153 : Ngquzi Hill	B4	87,2%	128 974	149 507	278 481	107 449	86,3	167 830	186 743	354 573	122 737	89,9	2,3
EC154 : Port St Johns	B4	89,8%	71 482	84 654	156 136	63 788	84,4	84 382	94 943	179 325	59 748	88,9	1,3
EC155 : Nyandeni	B4	88,2%	134 241	156 149	290 390	117 442	86,0	143 295	161 561	304 856	99 190	88,7	0,5
EC156 : Mhlontlo	B4	85,9%	88 596	102 149	190 745	71 622	86,7	88 564	97 827	186 391	55 642	90,5	-0,2
EC157 : King Sabata Dalindyebo	B2	33,6%	207 315	242 972	450 287	160 029	85,3	223 728	252 830	476 558	141 030	88,5	0,6
Alfred Nzo	C2	94,7%	366 488	434 857	801 344	308 115	84,3	439 455	497 006	936 462	308 763	88,4	1,5
EC441 : Matatiele	B3	74,2%	93 675	110 168	203 843	74 310	85,0	105 977	119 585	225 562	69 647	88,6	1,0
EC442 : Umzimvubu	B4	82,8%	88 013	103 762	191 775	69 889	84,8	100 626	113 850	214 477	65 484	88,4	1,1
EC443 : Winnie Madikizela-Mandela	B4	80,1%	128 332	153 573	281 905	115 157	83,6	163 889	186 111	350 000	124 900	88,1	2,1
EC444 : Ntabankulu	B4	88,0%	56 467	67 354	123 821	48 759	83,8	68 964	77 459	146 423	48 732	89,0	1,6
Nelson Mandela Bay	METRO	14,8%	552 994	599 121	1 152 115	269 961	92,3	563 211	627 285	1 190 496	255 462	89,8	0,3

Census 2022 Provinces at a glance

CONTINUATION OF ORDINARY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING
SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA
6 JUNE 2024

STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA

12

Distribution of population by broad age groups

Eastern Cape

Province, district and local municipality	CENSUS 2011					CENSUS 2022				
	0 - 4	5 - 14	15 - 34	35 - 59	60 +	0 - 4	5 - 14	15 - 34	35 - 59	60 +
Eastern Cape	767 216	1 400 275	2 227 779	1 528 558	638 224	721 596	1 396 230	2 339 173	1 886 068	886 965
Buffalo City	80 701	126 829	281 586	222 603	70 134	78 254	163 620	320 091	297 094	116 189
Sarah Baartman	45 969	76 633	153 131	128 622	46 229	40 631	86 018	163 960	162 523	80 081
EC101 : Dr Beyers Naudé	3 403	15 567	25 351	21 910	8 060	3 914	19 689	30 864	28 827	12 578
EC102 : Blue Crane Route	3 956	6 560	11 106	10 572	3 807	3 686	8 787	15 110	15 336	6 964
EC104 : Makana	7 180	12 431	30 702	22 733	7 344	6 761	14 671	32 727	31 217	12 431
EC105 : Ndlambe	5 803	9 636	19 269	17 969	8 500	6 200	12 486	24 357	26 912	17 842
EC106 : Sundays River Valley	5 682	8 896	19 719	15 920	4 287	4 711	8 129	18 980	16 553	4 882
EC108 : Kouga	10 366	16 036	33 276	27 644	11 234	7 299	15 465	30 378	32 076	21 796
EC109 : Kou-Kamma	4 580	7 507	13 708	11 873	2 995	3 059	6 791	11 444	11 602	3 590
Amathole	99 523	186 816	269 671	192 985	105 971	83 837	171 254	260 474	223 380	132 643
EC121 : Mbashe	32 181	67 195	84 007	48 408	29 679	27 601	52 529	73 897	52 819	33 174
EC122 : Mquma	28 768	55 295	77 809	53 171	30 586	23 701	46 021	68 434	58 238	36 593
EC123 : Great Kei	3 388	5 373	9 862	8 302	3 907	2 966	6 008	9 755	10 783	6 478
EC124 : Amahlathi	11 625	19 421	31 486	26 503	11 998	10 140	22 014	35 156	31 493	16 899
EC126 : Ngqushwa	7 254	11 961	18 001	16 764	10 441	5 135	12 589	18 155	19 120	13 199
EC129 : Raymond Mhlaba	18 307	27 570	48 505	39 837	19 160	14 294	31 594	55 077	50 928	26 300
Chris Hani	95 974	181 313	251 786	183 824	93 582	82 249	165 024	249 589	213 128	119 381
EC131 : Inxuba Yethemba	6 987	12 119	21 422	18 858	6 374	7 045	13 950	24 452	22 975	9 152
EC135 : Intsika Yethu	18 174	36 333	42 919	31 888	21 303	13 250	27 243	34 240	30 592	22 772
EC136 : Emalaheni	14 484	27 889	35 954	25 876	16 554	13 111	26 339	35 944	31 405	22 074
EC137 : Engcobo	20 768	40 680	46 998	30 571	16 496	15 085	29 743	38 770	31 128	18 066
EC138 : Sakhisizwe	7 918	14 199	20 438	13 812	6 788	6 778	12 665	19 835	16 302	8 401
EC139 : Enoch Mgijima	27 644	50 093	84 054	62 919	26 067	26 980	55 084	96 347	80 727	37 916
Joe Gqabi	40 832	78 012	116 562	75 585	37 682	41 716	77 412	124 081	99 609	50 220
EC141 : Elundini	16 001	32 406	44 429	28 206	16 003	15 595	28 253	44 282	34 582	19 044
EC142 : Senqu	15 812	29 765	45 627	28 151	14 796	15 777	30 032	45 224	36 123	19 915
EC145 : Walter Sisulu	9 019	15 841	26 506	19 228	6 883	10 345	19 126	34 575	28 904	11 261
O.R.Tambo	182 071	350 845	480 333	244 646	108 145	189 224	337 912	515 700	321 606	137 205
EC153 : Ngqiza Hill	40 833	77 195	94 698	44 965	20 789	48 674	86 796	122 805	67 660	28 333
EC154 : Port St Johns	22 672	43 717	52 148	35 133	12 467	23 989	41 978	62 638	35 144	15 572
EC155 : Nyandeni	39 600	78 310	100 643	49 773	22 064	40 404	71 619	102 616	62 714	27 503
EC156 : Mlotlo	25 200	47 942	62 307	36 004	19 293	21 048	40 935	60 671	41 455	22 281
EC157 : King Sabata Dalindyebo	53 766	103 682	170 536	89 170	33 532	54 809	96 585	166 966	114 633	43 516
Alfred Nzo	111 741	215 963	264 442	138 772	70 027	119 878	215 511	319 001	190 573	91 486
EC441 : Matatiele	25 898	52 425	66 437	35 836	20 247	27 045	48 844	73 709	49 697	26 265
EC442 : Umzimvubu	25 185	48 260	64 101	36 864	18 345	24 955	46 229	72 847	46 931	23 510
EC443 : Winnie Madikizela-Mandela	42 789	81 723	92 842	44 028	20 523	47 670	85 937	122 476	66 072	27 839
EC444 : Ntabankulu	17 868	33 556	41 061	20 424	10 912	20 208	34 501	49 969	27 873	13 872
Nelson Mandela Bay	110 406	183 864	410 270	341 120	106 455	85 807	179 478	386 277	378 153	160 760

Census 2022 Provinces at a glance

STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA

13

General housing information per municipality (1)

Eastern Cape

Province, district and local municipality	MUF CATEGORY	Government transfers and subsidies as a % of total revenue	Households				Type of main dwelling							
			2011		2022		2011				2022			
			Total households	Average household size	Total households	Average household size	Formal dwelling	Traditional dwelling	Informal dwelling	Other	Formal dwelling	Traditional dwelling	Informal dwelling	Other
Eastern Cape			1 687 343	3,9	1 838 960	3,9	1 065 740	476 281	130 388	14 935	1 536 520	215 428	80 669	6 343
Buffalo City	METRO	19,4%	230 764	3,4	268 438	3,6	165 952	12 056	51 113	1 643	229 710	7 942	30 160	627
Sarah Baartman	C1	87,8%	125 628	3,6	158 404	3,4	107 657	2 750	13 914	1 306	144 062	1 523	12 426	394
EC101 : Dr Beyers Naudé	B3	37,8%	19 922	4,0	23 318	4,3	18 994	86	728	113	22 668	65	563	22
EC102 : Blue Crane Route	B3	34,9%	9 761	3,7	16 117	3,1	9 356	64	286	54	15 690	52	394	10
EC104 : Makana	B2	31,3%	21 388	3,8	29 239	3,3	18 269	780	2 153	186	26 206	338	2 574	120
EC105 : Ndlambe	B3	38,2%	19 330	3,2	32 440	2,7	16 153	727	2 185	265	29 493	273	2 593	80
EC106 : Sundays River Valley	B3	54,9%	14 749	3,7	19 017	2,8	12 473	734	1 412	130	16 702	511	1 772	32
EC108 : Kouga	B3	21,2%	29 447	3,3	28 681	3,7	22 414	325	6 321	388	24 301	236	4 070	74
EC109 : Kou-Kamma	B3	50,2%	11 032	3,7	9 593	3,8	9 998	34	830	170	9 031	47	460	55
Amathole	C2	71,7%	227 572	3,8	241 612	3,6	119 969	94 460	11 575	1 569	195 938	39 419	4 892	1 362
EC121 : Mbashe	B4	88,8%	61 893	4,2	52 715	4,6	18 921	41 096	1 547	328	36 476	15 734	268	237
EC122 : Mquma	B4	75,4%	67 962	3,6	65 221	3,6	33 365	28 524	5 493	580	51 526	12 249	782	664
EC123 : Great Kei	B3	51,6%	8 073	3,8	12 095	3,0	5 533	1 317	1 141	82	10 335	599	1 099	62
EC124 : Amahlathi	B3	62,0%	28 357	3,6	33 621	3,4	17 447	9 571	1 081	258	28 344	4 145	986	147
EC126 : Ngqushwa	B4	76,6%	19 222	3,4	24 913	2,7	13 755	4 223	1 160	85	22 268	2 143	420	83
EC129 : Raymond Mhlaba	B3	51,6%	42 065	3,6	53 047	3,4	30 948	9 729	1 152	236	46 990	4 549	1 339	170
Chris Hani	C2	72,5%	213 842	3,8	226 446	3,7	131 541	76 533	4 412	1 357	194 145	29 190	2 589	522
EC131 : Inxuba Yethemba	B3	26,0%	18 463	3,6	22 994	3,4	17 902	67	381	113	22 712	92	165	25
EC135 : Intsika Yethu	B4	90,4%	41 790	3,6	32 227	4,0	14 086	27 049	426	230	20 420	11 633	98	77
EC136 : Emalaheni	B4	77,4%	32 005	3,8	32 771	3,9	17 855	13 887	157	106	27 344	5 224	146	58
EC137 : Engcobo	B4	92,2%	37 214	4,2	24 307	5,5	11 436	24 687	641	450	16 300	7 784	157	66
EC138 : Sakhisizwe	B3	74,7%	16 016	3,9	17 355	3,7	10 335	4 753	786	142	14 441	2 513	361	40
EC139 : Enoch Mgijima	B2	29,9%	68 354	3,7	96 791	3,1	59 927	6 091	2 021	315	92 928	1 945	1 662	256

Census 2022 Provinces at a glance

CONTINUATION OF ORDINARY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING
SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA
6 JUNE 2024

STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA

14

Province, district and local municipality	MIF CATEGORY	Government transfers and subsidies as a % of total revenue	Households				Type of main dwelling							
			2011		2022		2011				2022			
			Total households	Average household size	Total households	Average household size	Formal dwelling	Traditional dwelling	Informal dwelling	Other	Formal dwelling	Traditional dwelling	Informal dwelling	Other
Joe Gqabi	C2	73,3%	97 471	3,6	124 294	3,2	58 902	33 739	4 148	682	107 072	13 236	3 594	393
EC141 : Elundini	B4	72,0%	37 551	3,6	41 210	3,4	12 450	24 534	348	218	31 529	8 850	733	97
EC142 : Senqu	B4	67,0%	38 046	3,5	48 914	3,0	26 717	9 067	1 919	343	43 301	3 946	1 415	252
EC145 : Walter Sisulu	B3	27,7%	21 874	3,5	34 171	3,0	19 735	138	1 880	121	32 242	440	1 445	43
O.R. Tambo	C2	80,7%	298 530	4,6	313 536	4,8	129 639	162 020	4 359	2 512	241 960	67 434	2 676	1 466
EC153 : Ngquza Hill	B4	87,2%	56 212	5,0	64 051	5,5	22 750	32 580	540	342	49 044	13 462	1 136	410
EC154 : Port St Johns	B4	89,8%	31 713	4,9	30 643	5,9	7 817	23 475	319	102	20 225	9 876	422	120
EC155 : Nyandeni	B4	88,2%	61 647	4,7	60 281	5,1	20 818	39 815	397	617	44 041	15 664	431	144
EC156 : Mhlontlo	B4	85,9%	44 079	4,3	43 980	4,2	15 128	27 637	1 018	296	31 721	11 873	152	235
EC157 : King Sabata Dalindyebo	B2	33,6%	104 878	4,3	114 580	4,2	63 125	38 513	2 085	1 155	96 929	16 559	535	557
Alfred Nzo	C2	94,7%	169 258	4,7	198 300	4,7	69 462	93 611	2 008	4 177	140 236	55 483	1 538	1 043
EC441 : Matatiele	B3	74,2%	49 527	4,1	55 757	4,0	24 594	21 410	697	2 826	42 281	12 892	401	183
EC442 : Umzimvubu	B4	82,8%	46 931	4,1	51 698	4,1	17 681	27 940	721	589	38 000	13 329	187	183
EC443 : Winnie Madikizela-Mandela	B4	80,1%	48 446	5,8	62 479	5,6	21 173	26 216	476	581	44 007	17 171	714	587
EC444 : Ntabankulu	B4	88,0%	24 355	5,1	28 365	5,2	6 014	18 045	115	181	15 948	12 092	236	89
Nelson Mandela Bay	METRO	14,8%	324 279	3,6	307 931	3,9	262 618	1 112	38 859	1 690	283 398	1 202	22 793	538

Census 2022 Provinces at a glance

STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA

15

General housing information per municipality (2)

Eastern Cape

Province, district and local municipality	MIF CATEGORY	Government transfers and subsidies as a % of total revenue	Source of water for household use				Toilet facilities						Energy for cooking					
			2011		2022		2011		2022				2011		2022			
			Regional/local water scheme	Other	Regional/local water scheme	Other	Flush toilet	Other	None	Flush toilet	Other	None	Electricity	Gas	Other	Electricity	Gas	Other
Eastern Cape	METRO	18,4%	1 050 178	637 166	1 231 514	607 446	724 892	748 012	214 439	1 079 963	703 270	55 726	1 047 687	68 480	567 097	1 195 805	464 874	174 793
Buffalo City			209 923	20 841	247 178	21 260	159 440	56 116	15 208	216 678	49 623	2 137	171 497	8 530	50 243	176 949	76 992	14 080
Sarah Baartman	C1	87,8%	104 009	21 619	137 697	20 707	92 519	27 076	6 033	138 849	16 719	2 837	101 186	6 082	18 015	106 128	45 890	5 004
EC101 : Dr Beyers Naudé	B3	37,8%	15 836	4 086	21 061	2 257	17 358	1 527	1 037	22 398	595	324	16 762	529	2 477	18 329	4 330	593
EC102 : Blue Crane Route	B3	34,9%	7 830	1 930	12 743	3 374	8 252	891	617	14 056	1 381	679	8 025	235	1 470	11 708	3 283	1 098
EC104 : Makana	B2	31,3%	18 871	2 517	26 863	2 376	15 917	4 634	837	26 223	2 549	467	17 245	1 512	2 597	19 459	8 793	948
EC105 : Ndlambe	B3	38,2%	16 063	3 237	27 814	4 625	11 697	7 062	570	27 591	4 583	285	14 969	1 576	2 737	17 103	13 757	1 462
EC106 : Sundays River Valley	B3	54,9%	11 316	3 432	15 060	3 957	8 662	5 120	967	15 503	3 046	468	10 846	421	3 431	13 164	4 644	950
EC108 : Kouga	B3	21,2%	26 919	2 528	26 088	2 593	22 315	5 764	1 367	24 302	3 832	547	24 172	1 403	3 792	18 837	9 040	733
EC109 : Kou-Kamma	B3	50,2%	7 143	3 889	8 069	1 525	8 318	2 077	638	8 776	731	87	9 169	306	1 511	7 528	1 844	189
Amathole	C2	71,7%	112 847	114 725	120 677	120 935	41 177	147 752	38 643	96 884	141 878	2 851	125 993	6 718	94 306	161 798	60 270	19 197
EC121 : Mthashe	B4	88,8%	10 613	51 279	15 272	37 443	2 745	31 623	27 525	13 944	38 114	657	22 394	1 987	37 380	31 467	14 141	7 034
EC122 : Mquma	B4	75,4%	29 035	38 927	23 776	41 444	10 235	52 938	4 792	22 244	42 406	571	31 490	2 223	34 125	43 375	16 355	5 389
EC123 : Great Kei	B3	51,6%	5 360	2 712	6 616	5 479	3 580	2 505	1 988	6 091	5 699	305	5 099	485	2 477	6 874	4 237	967
EC124 : Amathali	B3	62,0%	21 985	6 373	25 051	8 571	1 502	19 471	1 384	15 592	17 516	514	20 421	590	7 256	23 323	7 942	2 309
EC126 : Ngqushu	B4	76,6%	12 699	6 523	13 339	11 574	1 792	17 175	856	7 137	17 442	335	13 756	477	4 932	17 171	6 461	1 252
EC129 : Raymond Mhlaba	B3	51,6%	33 154	9 910	36 622	16 425	15 923	24 042	2 099	31 877	20 701	469	32 833	957	8 137	39 586	11 133	2 245
Chris Hani	C2	72,5%	124 622	89 220	155 172	71 273	69 903	93 439	50 500	129 463	84 786	12 197	132 496	7 135	73 692	158 650	56 032	11 231
EC131 : Inxuba Yethemba	B3	26,0%	14 024	4 439	20 659	2 335	16 629	909	926	21 907	584	503	16 658	491	1 256	17 672	4 901	389
EC135 : Intaka Yethu	B4	90,4%	16 324	25 467	13 595	18 632	1 298	24 886	15 607	10 279	19 844	2 103	18 710	1 907	21 088	19 785	10 333	2 072
EC136 : Emlahlweni	B4	77,4%	18 139	13 886	21 740	11 031	4 191	17 650	10 163	12 645	16 066	4 060	19 400	1 022	11 524	22 744	8 037	1 833
EC137 : Engcobo	B4	92,2%	10 230	29 984	8 616	15 692	1 730	19 280	16 204	6 964	14 852	2 461	13 268	1 633	22 222	14 614	7 006	2 565
EC138 : Sakhisizwe	B3	74,7%	9 932	6 083	12 906	4 450	3 786	9 694	2 535	7 801	8 508	1 046	9 482	529	5 963	11 810	4 585	924
EC139 : Enoch Mgijima	B2	29,9%	55 974	12 381	77 657	19 135	42 270	21 019	5 065	69 866	24 901	2 024	54 979	1 552	11 639	72 024	21 169	3 449
Joe Gqabi	C2	73,3%	52 523	44 948	80 732	43 562	26 186	54 561	16 724	67 124	52 917	4 254	55 124	5 029	37 157	74 104	40 120	8 836
EC141 : Elundini	B4	72,0%	11 151	26 400	22 447	19 763	4 255	24 867	8 629	16 702	23 081	1 427	13 191	3 025	21 262	19 822	15 431	5 652
EC142 : Senqu	B4	67,0%	22 649	15 397	28 320	20 594	5 186	26 936	5 924	19 761	27 441	1 713	24 499	1 255	12 233	32 669	13 995	2 153
EC145 : Walter Sisulu	B3	27,7%	18 723	3 151	29 965	4 205	16 745	2 958	2 171	30 662	2 395	1 114	17 434	748	3 662	21 612	10 694	1 601
O.R. Tambo	C2	80,7%	85 039	213 491	119 301	194 235	34 648	207 390	56 493	97 846	198 242	17 448	134 808	12 373	150 500	178 665	78 290	55 985
EC153 : Ngquza Hill	B4	87,2%	8 491	47 721	12 733	51 319	1 843	46 269	8 100	11 459	49 123	3 470	20 322	2 030	33 736	34 493	11 520	17 943
EC154 : Port St Johns	B4	89,8%	6 232	25 481	7 641	23 002	967	22 415	8 330	5 947	22 970	1 727	9 885	947	20 770	13 502	5 818	11 237
EC155 : Nyandeni	B4	88,2%	15 149	46 498	16 614	43 667	1 338	43 812	16 696	14 287	42 030	3 964	24 669	1 934	34 890	32 305	15 231	12 610
EC156 : Mhlontlo	B4	85,9%	12 721	31 359	14 173	29 807	1 830	32 655	9 994	11 620	29 163	3 198	19 620	2 201	22 133	26 481	12 034	5 388
EC157 : King Sabata Dalindyebo	B2	33,6%	42 446	62 432	68 140	46 440	28 669	62 437	13 772	54 534	54 956	5 091	60 313	5 260	38 971	71 984	33 687	5 607
Alfred Nzo	C2	94,7%	47 915	121 343	73 758	124 541	11 251	133 382	24 625	45 073	142 231	10 995	48 022	12 054	108 743	102 759	48 410	48 765
EC441 : Matatiele	B3	74,2%	24 115	25 412	25 678	30 079	5 879	37 461	6 187	15 656	37 746	2 356	15 823	3 755	29 648	29 475	14 845	11 346
EC442 : Umzimvubu	B4	82,8%	14 389	32 542	21 682	30 016	3 195	38 599	5 137	13 808	35 443	2 447	13 947	4 256	28 583	29 047	13 915	8 633
EC443 : Winnie Madikizela-Mandela	B4	80,1%	3 401	45 045	17 598	44 881	1 062	40 529	6 855	10 058	48 550	3 871	14 978	2 465	30 862	30 673	11 519	20 176
EC444 : Ntabankulu	B4	88,0%	6 010	18 345	8 800	19 565	1 716	16 793	6 446	5 552	20 452	2 321	3 273	1 578	19 449	13 564	6 131	8 610
Nelson Mandela Bay	METRO	14,8%	313 300	10 979	296 999	10 932	289 768	28 296	6 215	288 048	16 875	3 008	278 580	10 559	34 441	236 853	60 871	6 695

Census 2022 Provinces at a glance

CONTINUATION OF ORDINARY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING
SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA
6 JUNE 2024

STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA

16

Person indicators per municipality

Northern Cape

Province, district and local municipality	MIF CATEGORY	Government transfers and subsidies as a % of total revenue	CENSUS 2011						CENSUS 2022						Growth Rate
			Total population			School attendance (5-24 years)	Sex Ratio	Total population			School attendance (5-24 years)	Sex Ratio			
			Male	Female	Total			Male	Female	Total					
Northern Cape			564 972	580 889	1 145 861	289 812	97.3	653 320	702 626	1 355 945	333 658	93.0	1.6		
John Taolo Gaetsewe	C1	91.1%	108 966	115 833	224 799	66 136	94.1	129 166	143 288	272 454	79 217	90.1	1.9		
NC451 : Joe Morolong	B4	74.1%	41 262	48 268	89 530	30 139	85.5	58 039	67 381	125 420	41 963	86.1	3.3		
NC452 : Ga-Segonyana	B3	60.5%	44 994	48 658	93 651	27 477	92.5	56 318	61 136	117 454	31 275	92.1	2.2		
NC453 : Gamagara	B3	10.3%	22 710	18 907	41 617	8 520	120.1	14 809	14 771	29 580	5 980	100.3	-3.3		
Namakwa	C1	86.0%	58 274	57 568	115 842	23 621	101.2	73 084	75 852	148 935	29 234	96.4	2.4		
NC061 : Richtersveld	B3	45.8%	6 300	5 682	11 982	2 348	110.9	12 302	11 933	24 235	5 087	103.1	6.8		
NC062 : Nama Khoi	B3	21.4%	23 215	23 826	47 041	10 127	97.4	32 590	34 499	67 089	12 312	94.5	3.4		
NC064 : Kamiesberg	B3	45.8%	5 136	5 051	10 187	1 986	101.7	7 437	7 693	15 130	3 145	96.7	3.8		
NC065 : Hantam	B3	34.6%	10 858	10 813	21 671	4 449	100.4	10 638	11 643	22 281	4 587	91.4	0.3		
NC066 : Karoo Hoogland	B3	56.2%	6 215	6 299	12 514	2 435	98.7	5 683	6 008	11 691	2 420	94.6	-0.7		
NC067 : Kh+oi-Ma	B3	38.1%	6 550	5 897	12 446	2 276	111.1	4 434	4 076	8 510	1 683	108.8	-3.7		
Pixley ka Seme	C1	94.1%	92 068	94 284	186 351	46 612	97.6	104 538	112 051	216 589	52 628	93.3	1.5		
NC071 : Ubuntu	B3	42.1%	9 225	9 376	18 601	4 329	98.4	7 665	8 171	15 836	3 963	93.8	-1.6		
NC072 : Umsobomvu	B3	39.0%	13 689	14 687	28 376	7 607	93.2	13 953	15 601	29 555	7 765	89.4	0.4		
NC073 : Emthanjeni	B3	22.0%	20 722	21 634	42 356	11 204	95.8	22 375	24 211	46 587	11 577	92.4	0.9		
NC074 : Kareeberg	B3	66.7%	5 755	5 918	11 673	2 499	97.2	5 062	5 899	10 961	2 478	85.8	-0.6		
NC075 : Renosterberg	B3	62.3%	5 371	5 607	10 978	2 852	95.8	5 122	5 721	10 843	2 375	89.5	-0.1		
NC076 : Thembehle	B3	48.9%	7 976	7 724	15 701	3 744	103.3	10 897	11 735	22 632	5 302	92.1	3.5		
NC077 : Siyathemba	B3	37.0%	10 759	10 832	21 591	5 072	96.3	13 457	13 645	27 102	6 008	98.6	2.2		
NC078 : Siyancuma	B3	32.9%	18 570	18 505	37 076	9 304	100.4	26 097	27 068	53 165	13 159	96.4	3.5		
Z F Mgcawu	C1	98.2%	120 168	116 616	236 783	55 662	103.0	138 428	145 196	283 624	66 387	95.3	1.8		
NC082 : Kai I Garib	B3	43.5%	34 278	31 591	65 869	12 769	108.5	42 166	42 938	85 104	19 446	98.2	2.5		
NC084 : IKheis	B3	63.7%	8 408	8 229	16 637	4 431	102.2	10 720	11 234	21 954	5 640	95.4	2.7		
NC085 : Tsantsabane	B3	32.1%	18 363	16 730	35 093	7 888	109.8	15 643	15 326	30 969	6 326	102.1	-1.2		
NC086 : Kgatelopele	B3	57.8%	9 472	9 215	18 687	4 633	102.8	9 841	10 012	19 854	4 812	98.3	0.6		
NC087 : Dawid Kruiper	B2	25.5%	49 647	50 851	100 498	25 941	97.6	60 057	65 686	125 744	30 164	91.4	2.2		
Frances Baard	C1	95.4%	185 497	196 589	382 086	97 781	94.4	208 104	226 239	434 343	106 193	92.0	1.2		
NC091 : Sol Plaatje	B1	15.2%	120 212	127 829	248 041	61 324	94.0	129 370	140 709	270 078	64 962	91.9	0.8		
NC092 : Dikgatlong	B3	46.8%	23 062	23 778	46 841	12 324	97.0	27 517	29 449	56 967	13 618	93.4	1.9		
NC093 : Magareng	B3	58.3%	11 732	12 473	24 204	6 492	94.1	12 814	14 002	26 816	6 556	91.5	1.0		
NC094 : Phokwane	B3	37.9%	30 491	32 509	63 000	17 641	93.8	38 403	42 079	80 481	21 057	91.3	2.4		

Census 2022 Provinces at a glance

STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA

17

Distribution of population by broad age groups

Northern Cape

Province, district and local municipality	CENSUS 2011					CENSUS 2022				
	0 - 4	5 - 14	15 - 34	35 - 59	60 +	0 - 4	5 - 14	15 - 34	35 - 59	60 +
Northern Cape	121 918	223 455	398 677	303 420	98 391	129 256	248 076	453 682	385 614	139 234
John Taolo Gaetsewe	27 691	48 634	78 858	53 153	16 462	29 768	55 845	93 488	69 092	24 249
NC451 : Joe Morolong	12 593	22 700	26 885	19 041	8 310	14 858	28 807	40 817	27 453	13 480
NC452 : Ga-Segonyana	11 164	19 276	34 022	22 988	6 202	12 207	22 504	42 073	31 984	8 861
NC453 : Gamagara	3 934	6 658	17 950	11 124	1 950	2 703	4 533	10 598	9 655	2 088
Namakwa	9 746	20 135	35 812	36 343	13 806	11 520	22 828	45 251	47 471	21 862
NC061 : Richtersveld	937	1 919	3 965	4 037	1 124	2 025	3 823	7 162	8 427	2 798
NC062 : Nama Khoi	3 757	7 941	14 828	14 757	5 759	4 705	9 642	19 793	22 164	10 783
NC064 : Kamiesberg	865	1 835	2 832	3 154	1 501	1 021	2 360	4 610	4 466	2 674
NC065 : Hantam	1 950	3 985	6 317	6 759	2 661	1 962	3 702	7 104	6 423	3 088
NC066 : Karoo Hoogland	1 137	2 338	3 285	3 998	1 756	1 066	1 916	3 618	3 420	1 671
NC067 : Kh+oi-Ma	1 100	2 118	4 585	3 637	1 005	741	1 385	2 965	2 571	848
Pixley ka Seme	20 198	38 654	60 330	49 864	17 306	20 952	40 903	72 176	60 140	22 408
NC071 : Ubuntu	2 153	4 039	5 839	4 974	1 596	1 639	3 008	5 408	4 199	1 582
NC072 : Umsobomvu	3 025	5 890	9 725	7 194	2 542	2 772	5 742	9 869	8 132	3 039
NC073 : Emthanjeni	4 603	8 821	13 837	11 214	3 881	4 604	8 965	15 996	12 487	4 535
NC074 : Kareeberg	1 224	2 206	3 332	3 474	1 436	1 065	2 089	3 366	3 035	1 406
NC075 : Renosterberg	1 164	2 437	3 353	2 936	1 088	760	1 756	3 513	3 337	1 476
NC076 : Thembehle	1 657	3 186	5 127	4 243	1 487	2 361	4 222	7 067	6 251	2 639
NC077 : Siyathemba	2 216	4 427	6 839	6 092	2 017	2 518	4 796	9 114	7 899	2 765
NC078 : Siyancuma	4 156	7 646	12 278	9 736	3 260	5 232	10 323	17 843	14 800	4 967
Z F Mgcawu	23 304	44 008	87 572	63 277	18 623	25 694	50 246	97 593	83 686	26 400
NC082 : Kai I Garib	5 540	10 533	27 470	17 242	5 084	7 045	14 225	29 846	26 033	7 953
NC084 : IKheis	1 970	3 853	5 170	4 365	1 280	2 309	4 454	7 212	5 986	1 993
NC085 : Tsantsabane	3 690	6 117	13 635	9 143	2 509	2 174	4 473	11 677	9 717	2 927
NC086 : Kgatelopele	1 977	3 532	6 742	5 205	1 231	1 741	3 546	6 836	5 959	1 771
NC087 : Dawid Kruiper	10 129	19 973	34 554	27 323	8 519	12 424	23 549	42 022	35 990	11 755
Frances Baard	40 979	72 024	136 106	100 782	32 195	41 323	78 255	145 174	125 225	44 315
NC091 : Sol Plaatje	25 777	44 421	90 231	66 949	20 662	24 340	47 189	90 316	80 391	27 826
NC092 : Dikgatlong	5 234	9 591	16 240	11 987	3 790	5 804	10 838	19 357	15 673	5 263
NC093 : Magareng	2 690	4 912	8 250	6 096	2 257	2 599	4 720	8 656	7 653	3 187
NC094 : Phokwane	7 278	13 100	21 386	15 751	5 486	8 581	15 508	28 845	21 508	8 039

Census 2022 Provinces at a glance

CONTINUATION OF ORDINARY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING
SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA
6 JUNE 2024

STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA

18

General housing information per municipality (1)

Northern Cape

Province, district and local municipality	MIF CATEGORY	Government transfers and subsidies as a % of total revenue	Households				Type of main dwelling							
			2011		2022		2011		2011		2022		2022	
			Total households	Average household size	Total households	Average household size	Formal dwelling	Traditional dwelling	Informal dwelling	Other	Formal dwelling	Traditional dwelling	Informal dwelling	Other
Northern Cape			301 400	3,8	333 553	4,1	248 307	9 505	39 604	3 984	286 591	4 540	40 509	1 913
John Taolo Gaetsewe	C1	91,1%	61 328	3,7	66 347	4,1	46 958	7 148	6 508	714	58 516	2 171	5 041	620
NC451 - Joe Morolong	B4	74,1%	23 705	3,8	26 537	4,7	17 185	5 300	1 002	218	23 507	1 840	1 022	167
NC452 - Ga-Segonyana	B3	60,5%	26 816	3,5	29 379	4,0	21 732	1 807	3 025	251	26 414	311	2 457	197
NC453 - Gamagara	B3	10,3%	10 807	3,9	10 431	2,8	8 041	40	2 481	245	8 594	20	1 561	256
Namakwa	C1	86,0%	33 856	3,4	33 947	4,4	31 767	662	846	582	32 346	431	1 044	126
NC061 - Richtersveld	B3	45,8%	3 543	3,4	5 643	4,3	3 136	93	159	155	5 536	19	75	14
NC062 - Nama Khoi	B3	21,4%	13 193	3,6	14 579	4,6	12 489	141	346	218	13 989	346	206	37
NC064 - Kamiesberg	B3	45,8%	3 143	3,2	3 576	4,2	3 005	24	41	73	3 433	23	106	14
NC065 - Hantam	B3	34,6%	6 387	3,4	5 326	4,2	6 192	53	97	44	4 801	20	480	26
NC066 - Karoo Hoogland	B3	56,2%	3 804	3,3	2 885	4,1	3 685	15	72	32	2 775	8	94	8
NC067 - Khvoti-Ma	B3	38,1%	3 787	3,3	1 938	4,4	3 259	337	131	60	1 812	16	82	28
Pixley ka Seme	C1	94,1%	49 191	3,8	53 737	4,0	42 467	348	5 857	519	46 018	236	7 195	288
NC071 - Ubuntu	B3	42,1%	5 129	3,6	3 990	4,0	4 491	137	455	45	3 785	15	187	4
NC072 - Umsobomvu	B3	39,0%	7 841	3,6	8 057	3,7	6 917	19	833	72	7 634	61	320	42
NC073 - Emthanjani	B3	22,0%	10 457	4,1	10 622	4,4	9 973	74	311	99	10 114	39	460	9
NC074 - Kareeberg	B3	66,7%	3 222	3,6	2 677	4,1	2 888	9	243	82	2 280	12	353	32
NC075 - Renosterberg	B3	62,3%	2 995	3,7	3 017	3,6	2 836	2	144	14	2 798	1	209	8
NC076 - Thembellhie	B3	48,9%	4 138	3,8	5 241	4,3	3 208	12	874	44	3 546	10	1 642	12
NC077 - Syathemba	B3	37,0%	5 831	3,7	6 739	4,0	5 165	25	618	23	5 872	11	844	12
NC078 - Siyancuma	B3	32,9%	9 578	3,9	13 422	4,0	6 990	71	2 379	138	9 988	86	3 180	169
Z F Mgcawu	C1	98,2%	61 097	3,9	70 433	4,0	48 487	748	10 832	1 031	55 016	1 244	13 778	396
NC082 - Kai IGarib	B3	43,5%	16 703	3,9	20 366	4,2	14 765	388	1 051	499	17 576	403	2 310	78
NC084 - Ikheis	B3	63,7%	4 146	4,0	4 967	4,4	2 750	42	1 317	37	3 296	614	984	74
NC085 - Tsantsabane	B3	32,1%	9 839	3,6	9 381	3,3	7 061	92	2 536	149	7 610	135	1 538	98
NC086 - Kgatelopele	B3	57,8%	5 381	3,5	5 286	3,8	4 826	28	509	19	4 785	8	478	15
NC087 - David Kruiper	B2	25,5%	25 028	4,0	30 434	4,1	19 085	198	5 419	326	21 750	84	8 468	132
Frances Baard	C1	95,4%	95 928	4,0	109 089	4,0	78 628	599	15 562	1 139	94 696	458	13 452	483
NC091 - Sol Plaatje	B1	15,2%	60 296	4,1	68 314	4,0	49 212	184	10 378	523	58 832	267	8 998	218
NC092 - Dikgatlong	B3	46,8%	11 967	3,9	14 406	4,0	9 390	169	2 018	391	12 431	112	1 759	104
NC093 - Magareng	B3	58,3%	6 120	4,0	6 770	4,0	5 330	36	742	12	6 080	36	646	8
NC094 - Phokwane	B3	37,9%	17 544	3,6	19 599	4,1	14 696	211	2 423	214	17 353	44	2 049	153

Census 2022 Provinces at a glance

STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA

19

General housing information per municipality (2)

Northern Cape

Province, district and local municipality	MIF CATEGORY	Government transfers and subsidies as a % of total revenue	Source of water for household use				Toilet facilities					Energy for cooking					
			2011		2022		2011		2022			2011		2022			
			Regional/local water scheme	Other	Regional/local water scheme	Other	Flush toilet	Other	None	Flush toilet	Other	Electricity	Gas	Other	Electricity	Gas	Other
Northern Cape			250 356	51 044	288 982	44 572	198 821	78 360	24 218	243 586	74 849	15 119	235 270	18 001	47 094	240 150	73 035
John Taolo Gaetsewe	C1	91,1%	50 481	10 847	49 876	16 471	18 224	37 278	5 826	23 690	39 410	3 248	44 466	2 741	13 881	44 123	15 257
NC451 - Joe Morolong	B4	74,1%	17 001	6 705	18 402	8 135	17 311	19 543	2 432	4 319	20 635	1 583	12 606	675	10 297	16 927	4 080
NC452 - Ga-Segonyana	B3	60,5%	23 534	3 282	21 866	7 513	7 026	16 773	3 017	10 058	18 040	1 282	22 958	1 378	2 398	20 196	8 021
NC453 - Gamagara	B3	10,3%	9 946	861	9 608	823	9 467	862	377	9 313	735	383	8 902	889	1 185	7 000	3 157
Namakwa	C1	86,0%	27 021	6 835	32 290	1 658	23 958	8 031	1 867	28 442	4 913	593	27 527	2 692	3 496	27 584	5 540
NC061 - Richtersveld	B3	45,8%	3 145	398	5 546	97	2 762	604	177	5 266	318	60	3 177	225	123	4 413	319
NC062 - Nama Khoi	B3	21,4%	11 914	1 280	13 842	737	9 817	2 749	628	12 746	1 611	222	12 011	477	637	12 193	2 093
NC064 - Kamiesberg	B3	45,8%	2 360	783	3 225	351	1 432	1 544	166	2 091	1 317	168	2 378	480	267	2 663	823
NC065 - Hantam	B3	34,6%	4 562	1 825	5 191	135	4 870	1 132	385	4 719	509	98	4 519	758	1 089	4 430	669
NC066 - Karoo Hoogland	B3	56,2%	2 402	1 402	2 755	130	2 168	1 338	298	2 010	859	16	2 244	486	1 067	2 338	429
NC067 - Khvoti-Ma	B3	38,1%	2 640	1 147	1 731	208	2 909	664	213	1 610	300	28	3 198	265	313	1 646	350
Pixley ka Seme	C1	94,1%	37 913	11 278	45 940	7 797	35 833	9 404	3 954	45 668	6 033	2 035	38 361	2 803	7 866	39 168	11 285
NC071 - Ubuntu	B3	42,1%	3 480	1 649	2 620	1 070	3 811	832	498	3 680	184	117	3 329	228	958	3 020	654
NC072 - Umsobomvu	B3	39,0%	6 548	1 293	7 735	322	5 802	1 410	629	7 386	459	213	6 175	349	1 295	6 194	1 574
NC073 - Emthanjani	B3	22,0%	9 191	1 266	9 901	721	8 894	1 231	331	10 367	126	139	9 105	418	898	8 934	1 346
NC074 - Kareeberg	B3	66,7%	2 296	926	2 460	217	2 206	707	308	2 161	378	138	2 101	298	808	1 772	616
NC075 - Renosterberg	B3	62,3%	2 394	601	2 841	176	2 489	343	164	2 809	80	128	2 469	102	413	2 355	447
NC076 - Thembellhie	B3	48,9%	3 116	1 023	4 755	457	2 708	1 004	427	3 866	1 253	352	2 612	683	820	2 924	1 908
NC077 - Syathemba	B3	37,0%	4 541	1 290	4 693	1 846	4 157	1 235	439	5 733	905	101	4 789	254	774	5 364	1 061
NC078 - Siyancuma	B3	32,9%	6 349	3 230	10 435	2 987	5 767	2 643	1 169	9 916	2 649	857	7 180	470	1 901	8 605	3 682
Z F Mgcawu	C1	98,2%	46 676	14 421	60 005	10 429	44 092	10 714	6 291	53 536	11 712	5 185	50 048	3 814	7 027	50 023	16 733
NC082 - Kai IGarib	B3	43,5%	9 664	7 039	16 154	4 212	12 026	2 698	1 980	15 720	2 965	1 681	13 787	704	2 181	14 472	4 729
NC084 - Ikheis	B3	63,7%	2 564	1 562	3 678	1 290	2 004	1 116	1 026	2 477	1 906	584	2 291	344	1 500	3 682	739
NC085 - Tsantsabane	B3	32,1%	7 547	2 291	8 130	1 251	6 781	1 254	1 804	8 012	791	578	7 784	856	1 113	6 422	2 722
NC086 - Kgatelopele	B3	57,8%	4 678	704	5 003	263	5 017	238	126	5 016	233	37	4 782	133	454	4 069	1 076
NC087 - David Kruiper	B2	25,5%	22 223	2 805	27 041	3 393	18 265	5 408	1 355	22 311	5 818	2 305	21 405	1 777	1 779	21 378	7 466
Frances Baard	C1	95,4%	88 264	7 663	100 871	8 217	76 714	12 833	6 281	92 250	12 780	4 058	74 888	5 953	14 823	79 253	24 219
NC091 - Sol Plaatje	B1	15,2%	57 900	2 396	64 659	3 655	50 665	6 603	2 738	59 366	6 907	2 042	48 246	4 540	7 335	47 848	17 368
NC092 - Dikgatlong	B3	46,8%	9 617	2 351	12 781	1 625	8 371	1 954	1 642	11 830	1 596	979	8 375	718	2 821	10 471	2 755
NC093 - Magareng	B3	58,3%	5 172	948	5 510	1 260	5 117	740	264	5 940	764	65	4 858	260	982	5 423	1 084
NC094 - Phokwane	B3	37,9%	15 576	1 968	17 922	1 677	12 271	3 636	1 637	15 114	3 513	971	13 389	435	3 685	15 511	3 013

Census 2022 Provinces at a glance

CONTINUATION OF ORDINARY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING
SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA
6 JUNE 2024

STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA

20

Person indicators per municipality

Free State

Province, district and local municipality	MIF CATEGORY	Government transfers and subsidies as a % of total revenue	CENSUS 2011					CENSUS 2022					Growth Rate
			Total population			School attendance (5-24 years)	Sex Ratio	Total population			School attendance (5-24 years)	Sex Ratio	
			Male	Female	Total			Male	Female	Total			
Free State			1 328 967	1 416 623	2 745 590	736 002	93,8	1 407 824	1 556 588	2 964 412	759 488	90,4	0,7
Xhariep	C1	91,6%	60 249	61 695	121 945	31 103	97,7	63 244	68 657	131 901	32 587	92,1	0,8
FS161 : Letsemeng	B3	49,1%	19 852	18 777	38 628	9 084	105,7	21 056	22 045	43 101	9 830	95,5	1,1
FS162 : Kopanong	B3	47,9%	24 083	25 087	49 171	12 374	96,0	24 567	27 265	51 832	12 659	90,1	0,5
FS163 : Mokokare	B3	51,0%	16 314	17 831	34 146	9 646	91,5	17 621	19 347	36 968	10 099	91,1	0,8
Lejweleputswa	C1	96,5%	308 191	316 555	624 746	158 066	97,4	326 177	353 569	679 746	175 713	92,3	0,8
FS181 : Masiyonyana	B3	39,8%	30 248	29 648	59 895	14 768	102,0	30 652	33 148	63 800	16 808	92,5	0,6
FS182 : Tokologo	B3	48,5%	14 410	14 576	28 986	7 001	98,9	14 199	15 256	29 455	7 638	93,1	0,2
FS183 : Tswelopele	B3	59,4%	22 864	24 761	47 625	13 031	92,3	27 428	29 468	56 896	15 704	93,1	1,7
FS184 : Matjhabeng	B1	21,3%	201 802	205 218	407 020	101 830	98,3	210 469	228 565	439 034	112 067	92,1	0,7
FS185 : Nala	B3	42,5%	38 867	42 353	81 220	21 435	91,8	43 429	47 132	90 561	23 496	92,1	1,1
Thabo Mofutsanyane	C1	84,9%	342 877	392 802	735 679	218 696	87,3	387 852	443 569	831 421	223 777	87,4	1,2
FS191 : Setsoto	B3	51,9%	52 340	59 698	112 038	32 339	87,7	59 948	67 970	127 918	34 689	88,2	1,3
FS192 : Dihlabeng	B2	27,9%	61 153	67 551	128 704	33 843	90,5	60 864	69 571	130 434	31 000	87,5	0,1
FS193 : Nketoana	B3	32,7%	28 611	31 713	60 324	17 259	90,2	31 260	35 228	66 488	17 055	88,7	0,9
FS194 : Maluti a Phofung	B3	62,5%	153 209	182 575	335 784	108 045	83,9	184 386	214 074	398 459	113 419	86,1	1,7
FS195 : Phumelela	B3	59,7%	23 162	24 611	47 772	13 325	94,1	25 033	27 191	52 224	13 090	92,1	0,9
FS196 : Mantsopa	B3	37,5%	24 402	26 654	51 056	13 885	91,6	26 361	29 536	55 897	14 523	89,3	0,9
Fezile Dabi	C1	96,7%	242 342	245 694	488 036	121 309	98,6	244 738	265 174	509 912	123 954	92,3	0,4
FS201 : Moqhaka	B2	31,2%	79 477	81 055	160 532	37 396	98,1	74 579	80 831	155 410	37 328	92,3	-0,3
FS203 : Ngwathe	B3	36,7%	57 424	63 096	120 520	31 829	91,0	63 460	71 502	134 962	32 426	88,8	1,1
FS204 : Metsimaholo	B2	24,2%	77 636	71 472	149 108	35 503	108,6	77 992	80 399	158 391	38 730	97,0	0,6
FS205 : Mafube	B3	50,1%	27 805	30 071	57 876	16 580	92,5	28 707	32 443	61 150	15 470	88,5	0,5
Mangaung	METRO	24,5%	375 308	399 876	775 184	206 827	93,9	385 812	425 620	811 431	203 457	90,6	0,4

Census 2022 Provinces at a glance

STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA

21

Distribution of population by broad age groups

Free State

Province, district and local municipality	CENSUS 2011					CENSUS 2022				
	0 - 4	5 - 14	15 - 34	35 - 59	60 +	0 - 4	5 - 14	15 - 34	35 - 59	60 +
Free State	295 896	503 019	1 002 786	715 100	228 789	263 108	526 871	1 001 248	857 571	315 573
Xhariep	13 426	23 650	42 033	31 341	11 496	12 086	24 885	43 230	36 569	15 128
FS161 : Letsemeng	4 202	7 275	13 551	10 358	3 242	4 100	8 200	14 569	11 677	4 554
FS162 : Kopanong	5 298	9 310	16 616	12 904	5 043	4 625	9 801	16 175	14 514	6 717
FS163 : Mokokare	3 926	7 064	11 866	8 079	3 211	3 361	6 884	12 487	10 378	3 857
Lejweleputswa	68 099	112 370	224 174	171 537	48 566	62 563	124 467	227 240	195 396	70 073
FS181 : Masiyonyana	6 536	11 237	20 616	16 366	5 140	5 394	11 924	21 119	18 095	7 267
FS182 : Tokologo	3 214	5 829	9 861	7 543	2 540	3 099	5 731	9 697	7 842	3 087
FS183 : Tswelopele	5 851	10 224	16 518	11 170	3 862	5 764	11 344	19 391	15 204	5 193
FS184 : Matjhabeng	42 412	68 630	149 324	116 913	29 739	39 890	77 988	146 883	129 429	44 838
FS185 : Nala	10 085	16 450	27 854	19 545	7 286	8 416	17 480	30 151	24 826	9 688
Thabo Mofutsanyane	84 177	150 210	264 090	176 138	61 064	77 684	154 592	281 476	232 231	85 420
FS191 : Setsoto	13 077	22 920	39 697	26 624	9 721	12 427	24 628	41 420	36 287	13 153
FS192 : Dihlabeng	13 786	24 075	45 895	34 119	10 829	11 660	22 130	43 195	39 534	13 913
FS193 : Nketoana	7 118	12 364	21 129	14 368	5 346	5 772	12 146	21 974	19 181	7 414
FS194 : Maluti a Phofung	38 991	70 706	122 745	76 695	26 648	37 564	75 914	138 654	106 730	39 586
FS195 : Phumelela	5 212	9 924	16 479	11 857	4 300	5 023	9 108	17 781	14 786	5 526
FS196 : Mantsopa	5 994	10 221	18 146	12 475	4 219	5 238	10 667	18 451	15 712	5 828
Fezile Dabi	51 617	85 543	174 673	131 356	44 847	43 006	87 123	164 157	153 820	61 802
FS201 : Moqhaka	16 324	27 038	55 682	45 448	16 040	13 421	25 746	49 326	46 804	20 111
FS203 : Ngwathe	13 504	22 779	40 601	30 602	13 034	11 496	23 499	41 935	39 101	18 930
FS204 : Metsimaholo	15 401	23 836	58 096	41 298	10 478	13 036	27 019	52 542	50 014	15 777
FS205 : Mafube	6 388	11 890	20 294	14 008	5 295	5 053	10 859	20 354	17 901	6 983
Mangaung	78 576	131 246	297 816	204 729	62 816	67 769	135 803	285 146	239 555	83 150

Census 2022 Provinces at a glance

CONTINUATION OF ORDINARY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING
SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA
6 JUNE 2024

STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA

22

General housing information per municipality (1)

Free State

Province, district and local municipality	MIF CATEGORY	Government transfers and subsidies as a % of total revenue	Households				Type of main dwelling							
			2011		2022		2011				2022			
			Total households	Average household size	Total households	Average household size	Formal dwelling	Traditional dwelling	Informal dwelling	Other	Formal dwelling	Traditional dwelling	Informal dwelling	Other
Free State			823 285	3,3	845 250	3,5	667 734	19 541	128 986	7 025	748 304	10 497	81 693	4 757
Xhariep	C1	91,6%	37 678	3,2	36 064	3,7	33 001	147	4 347	182	32 814	122	2 939	189
FS161 : Letsemeng	B3	49,1%	11 242	3,4	10 940	3,9	9 358	17	1 812	55	9 279	33	1 586	43
FS162 : Kopanong	B3	47,9%	15 643	3,1	14 578	3,6	14 293	57	1 213	80	13 797	50	663	68
FS163 : Mokokare	B3	51,0%	10 793	3,2	10 546	3,5	9 350	74	1 322	47	9 739	39	689	78
Lejweleputswa	C1	96,5%	182 247	3,4	189 807	3,6	144 220	754	35 155	2 119	167 356	746	20 608	1 097
FS181 : Masiyonyana	B3	39,8%	16 476	3,6	17 853	3,6	13 614	79	2 655	128	16 246	84	1 316	207
FS182 : Tokologo	B3	48,5%	8 698	3,3	8 061	3,7	7 292	43	1 290	72	6 739	12	1 125	185
FS183 : Tswelopele	B3	59,4%	11 991	4,0	14 798	3,8	9 641	52	2 244	54	12 613	111	1 984	91
FS184 : Matjhabeng	B1	21,3%	123 382	3,3	126 068	3,5	96 835	490	24 313	1 744	111 125	440	13 987	516
FS185 : Nala	B3	42,5%	21 700	3,7	23 027	3,9	16 837	89	4 653	121	20 632	99	2 197	99
Thabo Mofutsanyane	C1	84,9%	217 689	3,4	244 415	3,4	168 216	14 839	33 244	1 390	211 287	6 660	25 082	1 386
FS191 : Setsoto	B3	51,9%	33 496	3,3	36 471	3,5	23 485	894	8 942	176	30 369	349	5 452	301
FS192 : Dihlabeng	B2	27,9%	38 590	3,3	41 468	3,1	29 598	1 896	6 904	192	35 430	646	5 283	109
FS193 : Nketoana	B3	32,7%	17 318	3,5	19 738	3,4	12 735	655	3 879	50	16 587	148	2 790	213
FS194 : Maluti a Phofung	B3	62,5%	100 226	3,4	115 151	3,5	80 585	9 676	9 157	808	101 408	4 405	8 806	531
FS195 : Phumelela	B3	59,7%	12 888	3,7	15 605	3,3	9 407	1 269	2 136	77	12 937	836	1 765	67
FS196 : Mantsopa	B3	37,5%	15 170	3,4	15 982	3,5	12 406	450	2 226	87	14 556	275	986	164
Fezile Dabi	C1	96,7%	144 971	3,4	145 539	3,5	120 700	717	22 254	1 300	130 089	815	13 790	845
FS201 : Moshaka	B2	31,2%	45 661	3,5	42 789	3,6	40 495	215	4 705	246	38 915	202	3 357	315
FS203 : Ngwathe	B3	36,7%	37 099	3,2	36 793	3,7	30 172	159	6 510	257	33 560	181	2 718	335
FS204 : Metsimaholo	B2	24,2%	45 752	3,3	49 060	3,2	38 380	126	6 524	723	43 311	215	5 364	170
FS205 : Mafube	B3	50,1%	16 459	3,5	16 896	3,6	11 653	216	4 515	74	14 303	216	2 351	26
Mangaung	METRO	24,5%	240 700	3,2	229 426	3,5	201 598	3 084	33 986	2 034	206 758	2 155	19 274	1 239

Census 2022 Provinces at a glance

STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA

23

General housing information per municipality (2)

Free State

Province, district and local municipality	MIF CATEGORY	Government transfers and subsidies as a % of total revenue	Source of water for household use				Toilet facilities						Energy for cooking					
			2011		2022		2011			2022			2011			2022		
			Regional/local water scheme	Other	Regional/local water scheme	Other	Flush toilet	Other	None	Flush toilet	Other	None	Electricity	Gas	Other	Electricity	Gas	Other
Free State			742 117	81 169	776 522	68 728	552 264	245 294	25 727	644 697	186 068	14 485	695 565	23 897	102 258	663 967	138 663	41 148
Xhariep	C1	91,6%	29 936	7 742	30 798	5 266	29 697	5 617	2 364	32 147	2 881	1 036	31 595	1 365	4 610	28 570	5 476	1 912
FS161 : Letsemeng	B3	49,1%	8 992	2 250	8 961	1 979	8 492	2 183	567	9 031	1 453	456	9 896	293	1 021	8 739	1 336	827
FS162 : Kopanong	B3	47,9%	12 475	3 168	12 969	1 579	13 374	1 288	981	13 989	245	344	13 493	522	1 580	11 808	2 382	352
FS163 : Mokokare	B3	51,0%	8 468	2 324	8 837	1 708	7 831	2 146	816	9 128	1 183	235	8 205	551	2 009	8 023	1 759	733
Lejweleputswa	C1	96,5%	165 960	16 287	176 502	13 304	140 891	35 471	5 886	163 578	23 166	3 062	158 687	3 521	19 698	148 268	33 122	8 079
FS181 : Masiyonyana	B3	39,8%	14 587	1 890	15 289	2 564	12 365	3 579	532	16 162	1 486	205	14 555	331	1 567	14 010	2 839	960
FS182 : Tokologo	B3	48,5%	6 188	2 509	7 302	759	2 265	5 473	960	4 937	2 913	211	6 867	193	1 625	5 975	1 724	342
FS183 : Tswelopele	B3	59,4%	9 131	2 860	12 558	2 241	9 734	1 504	752	12 313	2 093	393	10 514	271	1 191	11 941	2 368	456
FS184 : Matjhabeng	B1	21,3%	117 046	6 336	119 966	6 102	101 003	19 302	3 077	109 797	14 239	2 031	108 193	2 232	12 715	97 421	23 402	5 065
FS185 : Nala	B3	42,5%	19 009	2 692	21 388	1 639	15 524	5 612	564	20 369	2 436	222	18 557	495	2 600	18 921	2 792	1 256
Thabo Mofutsanyane	C1	84,9%	188 630	29 059	215 812	28 603	112 941	98 232	6 516	156 661	84 034	3 721	169 525	8 189	39 564	191 581	36 675	15 743
FS191 : Setsoto	B3	51,9%	29 538	3 958	33 207	3 264	20 463	11 662	1 371	28 567	7 308	596	27 327	1 423	4 681	28 641	5 085	2 671
FS192 : Dihlabeng	B2	27,9%	33 256	5 334	38 144	3 324	29 799	7 970	821	37 825	3 436	207	28 944	1 793	7 794	29 669	8 644	2 894
FS193 : Nketoana	B3	32,7%	13 983	3 336	16 817	2 921	11 192	5 632	494	15 146	4 282	310	12 831	466	3 993	14 540	3 311	1 631
FS194 : Maluti a Phofung	B3	62,5%	89 316	10 911	101 578	13 573	32 762	64 823	2 641	49 423	63 899	1 830	81 220	3 233	15 575	96 825	13 801	4 362
FS195 : Phumelela	B3	59,7%	9 762	3 126	12 640	2 965	8 068	4 019	801	11 715	3 561	330	7 176	440	5 238	9 437	3 008	3 121
FS196 : Mantsopa	B3	37,5%	12 775	2 395	13 425	2 557	10 658	4 125	386	13 985	1 549	448	12 028	834	2 283	12 269	2 827	864
Fezile Dabi	C1	96,7%	131 154	13 816	353 410	21 555	115 940	26 603	2 429	129 358	14 975	1 205	123 670	5 299	15 705	108 474	30 750	6 081
FS201 : Moshaka	B2	31,2%	39 821	5 840	40 199	2 591	39 826	4 943	892	39 248	3 178	363	40 593	1 085	3 922	36 034	5 574	1 121
FS203 : Ngwathe	B3	36,7%	32 786	4 313	32 674	4 119	28 570	7 919	609	32 802	3 721	270	32 675	903	3 418	27 754	7 586	1 403
FS204 : Metsimaholo	B2	24,2%	43 720	2 032	46 238	2 822	34 546	10 589	617	41 184	7 418	459	38 028	2 892	4 755	31 468	14 989	2 519
FS205 : Mafube	B3	50,1%	14 828	1 631	15 863	1 033	12 997	3 151	310	16 125	658	113	12 375	419	3 609	13 219	2 602	1 038
Mangaung	METRO	24,5%	226 436	14 264	218 436	10 990	152 796	79 371	8 534	162 953	61 012	5 462	212 087	5 522	22 681	187 074	32 639	9 333

Census 2022 Provinces at a glance

CONTINUATION OF ORDINARY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING
SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA
6 JUNE 2024

STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA

24

Person indicators per municipality

KwaZulu-Natal

Province, district and local municipality	MIF CATEGORY	Government transfers and subsidies as a % of total revenue	CENSUS 2011					CENSUS 2022					Growth Rate
			Total population			School attendance (5-24 years)	Sex Ratio	Total population			School attendance (5-24 years)	Sex Ratio	
			Male	Female	Total			Male	Female	Total			
KwaZulu-Natal			4 878 676	5 388 625	10 267 300	3 020 720	90,5	5 919 217	6 504 690	12 423 907	3 055 052	91,0	1,9
Ugu	C2	61,3%	323 369	365 683	689 051	211 511	88,4	366 401	407 001	773 402	206 404	90,0	1,1
KZN212 : Umdoni	B2	58,2%	62 055	68 358	130 413	36 792	90,8	74 392	82 051	156 443	35 370	90,7	1,8
KZN213 : Umzumbe	B4	91,6%	71 327	82 079	153 407	53 585	86,9	65 513	73 532	139 045	40 015	89,1	-1,0
KZN214 : uMuzwabantu	B3	60,4%	44 754	51 802	96 556	34 138	86,4	54 516	61 263	115 780	39 536	89,0	1,8
KZN216 : Ray Nkonyeni	B2	33,3%	145 232	163 443	308 675	86 996	88,9	171 980	190 154	362 134	91 483	90,4	1,6
Umgungundlovu	C2	52,2%	484 634	529 938	1 014 572	267 733	91,5	589 012	646 704	1 235 715	277 566	91,1	1,9
KZN221 : uMshwathi	B4	68,8%	45 655	51 138	96 793	29 928	89,3	55 837	62 641	118 478	30 980	89,1	2,0
KZN222 : uMngeni	B2	25,8%	45 378	48 480	93 858	19 999	93,6	50 012	55 057	105 069	20 726	90,8	-1,1
KZN223 : Mpofana	B3	34,7%	17 085	17 828	34 913	8 188	95,8	15 764	17 618	33 382	7 532	89,5	-0,4
KZN224 : Impendle	B4	85,1%	17 544	19 681	37 226	12 093	89,1	17 422	19 226	36 648	10 847	90,6	-0,2
KZN225 : The Msunduzi	B1	16,9%	295 945	325 770	621 715	161 941	90,8	390 308	427 417	817 725	177 803	91,3	2,7
KZN226 : Mkhambathini	B3	78,1%	31 284	33 244	64 528	17 353	94,1	29 229	32 432	61 660	14 484	90,1	-0,4
KZN227 : Richmond	B4	78,6%	31 744	33 796	65 540	18 231	93,9	30 440	32 313	62 754	15 194	94,2	-0,4
Uthukela	C2	66,9%	310 794	357 277	668 072	220 718	87,0	367 651	421 441	789 092	218 090	87,2	1,6
KZN235 : Okhahlamba	B4	80,1%	61 624	70 443	132 068	46 798	87,5	66 227	76 906	143 132	42 107	86,1	0,8
KZN237 : Inkosi Langalibalele	B3	38,7%	91 433	104 794	196 227	63 724	87,3	107 711	123 213	230 924	62 741	87,4	1,6
KZN238 : Alfred Duma	B2	34,0%	157 737	182 040	339 777	110 197	86,6	193 713	221 323	415 036	113 242	87,5	1,9
Umrizinyathi	C2	83,9%	230 977	283 051	514 028	184 831	81,6	294 400	354 861	649 261	204 348	83,0	2,3
KZN241 : Endumeni	B3	24,0%	31 637	33 225	64 862	17 842	95,2	48 391	51 695	100 085	25 547	93,6	4,2
KZN242 : Nqutu	B4	69,5%	75 194	90 113	165 307	64 117	83,4	93 058	108 074	201 133	67 230	86,1	1,9
KZN244 : Msinga	B4	90,2%	73 458	95 687	169 145	65 430	78,8	89 746	116 255	206 001	71 047	77,2	1,9
KZN245 : Umvoti	B3	50,1%	50 688	64 027	114 715	37 443	79,2	63 204	78 837	142 042	40 524	80,2	2,1
Amajuba	C2	81,6%	239 101	261 514	500 615	164 875	91,4	330 461	356 947	687 408	191 695	92,6	3,1
KZN252 : Newcastle	B1	27,1%	172 846	190 390	363 236	116 909	90,8	243 434	264 276	507 710	138 539	92,1	3,3

Census 2022 Provinces at a glance

STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA

25

Province, district and local municipality	MIF CATEGORY		Government transfers and subsidies as a % of total revenue	CENSUS 2011					CENSUS 2022					Growth Rate
				Total population			School attendance (5-24 years)	Sex Ratio	Total population			School attendance (5-24 years)	Sex Ratio	
				Male	Female	Total			Male	Female	Total			
KZN253 : Emadlangeni	B3	48.0%	17 486	16 956	34 442	11 022	103.1	18 189	18 759	36 948	9 772	97.0	0.7	
KZN254 : Dannhauser	B4	79.1%	48 769	54 168	102 937	36 944	90.0	68 839	73 911	142 750	43 383	93.1	3.2	
Zululand	C2	93.4%	372 200	431 375	803 575	289 548	86.3	436 793	506 001	942 794	290 491	86.3	1.6	
KZN261 : eDumbe	B3	54.0%	38 447	43 605	82 053	29 153	88.2	45 519	51 216	96 735	28 789	88.9	1.6	
KZN262 : uPhongolo	B4	61.9%	58 018	65 566	123 584	42 552	88.5	71 269	80 271	151 541	47 730	88.8	2.0	
KZN263 : Abaqulusi	B3	31.9%	102 184	112 530	214 714	71 191	90.8	116 369	130 894	247 263	74 465	88.9	1.4	
KZN265 : Nongoma	B4	83.3%	88 490	106 418	194 908	77 155	83.2	102 241	123 038	225 278	71 767	83.1	1.4	
KZN266 : Ulundi	B4	57.3%	85 061	103 255	188 317	69 496	82.4	101 394	120 583	221 977	67 740	84.1	1.6	
Umkhanyakude	C2	86.4%	288 646	337 200	625 846	236 245	85.6	343 703	394 733	738 437	217 772	87.1	1.6	
KZN271 : Umhlathayalingana	B4	87.0%	71 797	84 975	156 772	61 047	84.5	88 753	102 907	191 660	55 283	86.2	2.0	
KZN272 : Jozini	B4	81.7%	86 116	100 386	186 502	72 712	85.8	93 016	106 137	199 153	59 806	87.6	0.8	
KZN275 : Mtubatuba	B3	72.9%	81 314	94 111	175 425	62 971	86.4	100 941	114 928	215 869	62 894	87.8	2.0	
KZN276 : Big Five Hlabisa	B3	83.0%	49 420	57 727	107 147	39 515	85.6	60 993	70 761	131 755	39 789	86.2	2.0	
King Cetshwayo	C2	86.9%	427 397	480 122	907 519	293 558	89.0	483 310	538 034	1 021 344	270 752	89.8	1.1	
KZN281 : Mfolozi	B4	86.1%	60 113	65 556	125 669	41 722	91.7	76 886	82 782	159 668	43 435	92.9	2.3	
KZN282 : uMhlathuze	B1	14.0%	179 967	190 290	370 256	106 532	94.6	199 907	212 168	412 075	99 060	94.2	1.0	
KZN284 : uMlalazi	B4	58.8%	98 407	115 194	213 601	74 249	85.4	111 528	129 888	241 416	66 784	85.9	1.2	
KZN285 : Mthonjaneni	B3	70.8%	38 264	45 313	83 577	29 698	84.4	45 472	53 816	99 289	28 030	84.5	1.7	
KZN286 : Nkandla	B4	66.6%	50 647	63 770	114 416	41 358	79.4	49 517	59 379	108 896	33 442	83.4	-0.5	
iLembe	C2	71.9%	289 009	317 801	606 809	181 738	90.9	371 200	411 461	782 661	199 390	90.2	2.5	
KZN291 : Mandeni	B4	67.5%	65 374	72 767	138 141	40 893	89.8	85 891	95 049	180 939	48 410	90.4	2.6	
KZN292 : KwaDukuza	B2	13.8%	114 118	117 007	231 125	55 677	97.5	156 627	168 285	324 912	69 882	93.1	3.3	
KZN293 : Ndwedwe	B4	88.5%	66 296	74 524	140 820	48 291	89.0	78 518	87 309	165 826	46 790	89.9	1.6	
KZN294 : Maphumulo	B4	81.2%	43 221	53 503	96 724	36 877	80.8	50 165	60 819	110 983	34 308	82.5	1.3	
Harry Gwala	C2	89.0%	213 874	246 652	460 526	157 456	86.7	263 955	299 938	563 893	173 230	88.0	2.0	
KZN433 : Greater Kokstad	B2	31.8%	32 032	33 950	65 981	18 114	94.4	39 048	42 628	81 676	21 774	91.6	2.1	
KZN434 : Ubuhlebezwe	B4	76.9%	51 449	59 476	110 925	37 390	86.5	62 618	70 414	133 032	38 783	88.9	1.8	
KZN435 : Umzimkhulu	B4	91.3%	81 749	98 553	180 302	68 486	82.9	101 416	119 203	220 620	73 865	85.1	2.0	
KZN436 : Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	B3	76.4%	48 645	54 673	103 318	33 467	89.0	60 873	67 692	128 565	38 809	89.9	2.1	
eThekweni	METRO	15.5%	1 698 673	1 778 013	3 476 686	812 505	95.5	2 072 331	2 167 569	4 239 901	805 314	95.6	1.9	

Census 2022 Provinces at a glance

CONTINUATION OF ORDINARY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING
SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA
6 JUNE 2024

STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA

26

Distribution of population by broad age groups

KwaZulu-Natal

Province, district and local municipality	CENSUS 2011					CENSUS 2022				
	0 - 4	5 - 14	15 - 34	35 - 59	60 +	0 - 4	5 - 14	15 - 34	35 - 59	60 +
KwaZulu-Natal	1 198 134	2 081 385	3 932 082	2 276 322	779 377	1 152 307	2 221 914	4 391 251	3 462 900	1 195 130
Ugu	83 709	144 928	246 218	147 411	66 786	74 545	151 139	255 207	199 585	92 908
KZN212 : Umdoni	14 797	25 845	46 321	29 930	13 521	13 288	27 551	51 331	42 534	21 733
KZN213 : Umzumbe	20 429	36 466	51 696	29 817	14 968	14 684	30 333	44 747	33 446	15 830
KZN214 : uMuziwabantu	14 139	24 925	32 993	17 316	7 184	13 963	28 221	38 197	25 646	9 751
KZN216 : Ray Nkonyeni	34 345	57 692	115 208	70 348	31 083	32 611	65 034	120 931	97 959	45 595
Umgungundlovu	103 284	183 409	395 343	249 027	83 509	101 666	200 806	437 580	366 174	129 443
KZN221 : uMshwathi	11 556	20 651	35 399	21 101	8 085	11 274	22 948	41 200	31 107	11 918
KZN222 : uMngeni	8 189	14 817	35 448	24 644	10 760	7 361	14 939	33 922	32 444	16 398
KZN223 : Mpofana	3 696	6 488	13 914	8 413	2 402	3 001	5 943	11 887	9 826	2 726
KZN224 : Impendle	4 901	8 993	12 392	7 307	3 633	3 851	7 581	12 462	8 535	4 218
KZN225 : The Msunduzi	59 591	106 157	248 766	158 098	49 102	64 634	127 123	293 045	249 812	83 103
KZN226 : Mkhambathini	7 357	12 309	25 227	14 872	4 764	5 645	10 981	22 235	17 247	5 553
KZN227 : Richmond	7 995	13 992	24 197	14 592	4 764	5 901	11 291	22 828	17 204	5 526
Uthukela	89 488	156 454	238 219	134 931	48 979	82 059	158 963	273 575	203 264	71 212
KZN235 : Okhahlamba	18 769	33 057	45 370	24 909	9 963	16 395	30 650	48 502	35 118	12 465
KZN237 : Inkosi Langalibalele	25 622	45 322	70 800	40 263	14 218	23 532	46 884	79 620	60 172	20 713
KZN238 : Alfred Duma	45 097	78 075	122 049	69 759	24 798	42 132	81 429	145 453	107 975	38 034
Umkhanyathi	73 277	133 139	173 971	93 770	39 871	77 466	147 842	218 637	148 203	56 937
KZN241 : Endumeni	6 867	13 493	24 394	15 297	4 811	9 145	17 672	36 626	27 533	9 106
KZN242 : Nqutu	24 791	45 361	55 758	27 132	12 264	25 094	48 016	67 204	43 318	17 331
KZN244 : Msinga	26 805	47 447	53 815	27 627	13 450	27 579	51 809	67 546	41 939	17 127
KZN245 : Umvoti	14 814	26 838	40 004	23 713	9 346	15 648	30 345	47 261	35 413	13 374
Amajuba	58 743	109 898	186 932	108 356	36 686	67 315	131 046	251 441	175 928	61 669
KZN252 : Newcastle	40 738	76 222	138 401	81 795	26 080	48 050	93 141	187 723	133 109	45 679
KZN253 : Emadlangeni	4 148	8 200	12 074	7 437	2 582	3 794	7 033	12 873	9 534	3 714
KZN254 : Dannhauser	13 857	25 476	36 457	19 125	8 023	15 471	30 872	50 845	33 285	12 276
Zululand	112 324	205 384	288 214	142 666	54 988	113 388	210 000	325 417	215 315	78 663
KZN261 : eDumbe	11 500	21 308	28 568	14 921	5 756	11 708	21 187	33 794	21 594	8 452
KZN262 : uPhongolo	17 257	31 183	46 113	21 386	7 645	18 540	33 833	55 136	33 099	10 930
KZN263 : Abaqulusi	27 391	51 588	78 153	42 491	15 081	26 991	52 114	85 959	60 756	21 436

Census 2022 Provinces at a glance

STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA

27

Province, district and local municipality	CENSUS 2011					CENSUS 2022				
	0 - 4	5 - 14	15 - 34	35 - 59	60 +	0 - 4	5 - 14	15 - 34	35 - 59	60 +
KZN265 : Nongoma	29 508	52 353	68 646	30 680	13 722	28 351	53 192	76 135	48 723	18 878
KZN266 : Ulundi	26 668	48 943	66 734	33 188	12 784	27 797	49 675	74 393	51 143	18 967
Umkhanyakude	90 186	161 744	226 409	107 979	39 527	88 647	159 058	257 759	176 762	56 169
KZN271 : Umhlabuyalingana	22 281	40 653	54 899	28 087	10 852	22 219	39 859	66 733	47 649	15 196
KZN272 : Jozini	27 345	49 605	68 190	30 997	10 366	24 162	42 725	72 388	46 068	13 799
KZN275 : Mtubatuba	25 104	43 984	64 711	30 588	11 057	26 005	46 743	74 743	51 833	16 523
KZN276 : Big Five Hlabisa	15 456	27 522	38 610	18 307	7 252	16 261	29 731	43 895	31 213	10 651
King Cetshwayo	114 234	201 367	348 467	181 149	62 303	105 745	199 895	358 399	270 170	87 120
KZN281 : Mfolozi	16 701	29 219	47 970	23 372	8 406	17 307	31 955	57 845	39 989	12 571
KZN282 : uMhlathuze	40 809	69 970	157 690	82 537	19 251	35 804	70 957	152 011	121 970	31 320
KZN284 : uMlalazi	28 515	51 019	75 107	40 535	18 426	26 835	50 072	80 459	60 243	23 805
KZN285 : Mthonjaneni	12 070	21 196	29 170	15 036	6 104	12 584	21 496	33 283	23 484	8 441
KZN286 : Nkandla	16 138	29 963	38 530	19 669	10 117	13 214	25 414	34 800	24 483	10 984
iLembe	77 018	127 807	228 396	127 255	46 333	78 043	148 366	272 426	210 724	73 091
KZN291 : Mandeni	17 660	28 595	54 566	28 791	8 528	19 741	35 372	64 900	47 423	13 502
KZN292 : KwaDukuza	26 522	40 498	93 673	54 794	15 639	27 611	52 759	115 592	98 245	30 702
KZN293 : Ndwedwe	18 903	33 345	48 742	27 103	12 726	17 925	34 460	55 712	40 946	16 777
KZN294 : Maphumulo	13 933	25 369	31 415	16 566	9 440	12 766	25 775	36 221	24 110	12 111
Harry Gwala	63 438	111 290	161 818	89 629	34 351	63 157	125 719	191 060	132 517	51 433
KZN433 : Greater Kokstad	7 471	12 704	27 177	15 792	2 837	8 229	14 982	31 888	21 895	4 680
KZN434 : Ubuhlebezwe	15 011	26 473	37 982	22 285	9 175	13 833	29 365	43 844	32 512	13 476
KZN435 : Umzimkhulu	26 496	47 120	61 149	31 191	14 347	27 007	53 272	72 701	46 775	20 863
KZN436 : Dr Nkomo Dlamini Zuma	14 461	24 993	35 511	20 361	7 993	14 088	28 099	42 628	31 336	12 414
eThekweni	332 434	545 964	1 438 094	894 150	266 044	300 276	589 080	1 549 752	1 364 257	436 485

Census 2022 Provinces at a glance

CONTINUATION OF ORDINARY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING
SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA
6 JUNE 2024

STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA

28

General housing information per municipality (1)

KwaZulu-Natal

Province, district and local municipality	MIF CATEGORY	Government transfers and subsidies as a % of total revenue	Households				Type of main dwelling							
			2011		2022		2011				2022			
			Total households	Average household size	Total households	Average household size	Formal dwelling	Traditional dwelling	Informal dwelling	Other	Formal dwelling	Traditional dwelling	Informal dwelling	Other
KwaZulu-Natal			2 539 337	4.0	2 853 741	4.4	1 818 246	483 288	211 540	26 263	2 477 155	226 879	141 674	8 033
Ugu	C2	61.3%	172 899	4.0	172 628	4.5	113 372	49 810	7 872	1 844	146 927	10 687	5 627	387
KZN212 : Umdoni	B2	58.2%	34 191	3.8	33 084	4.7	19 357	11 587	2 957	280	24 908	5 734	2 346	86
KZN213 : Umzumbi	B4	91.6%	33 446	4.6	28 593	4.9	16 225	16 561	350	310	22 788	5 562	216	28
KZN214 : uMazwabantu	B3	60.4%	21 619	4.5	23 319	5.0	10 320	10 552	500	247	17 061	6 067	143	48
KZN216 : Ray Nkonyeni	B2	33.3%	83 644	3.7	87 632	4.1	67 471	11 110	4 056	1 007	82 171	2 324	2 922	215
Umgungundlovu	C2	52.2%	272 357	3.7	307 842	4.0	192 722	57 497	18 396	3 743	272 703	21 233	13 184	722
KZN221 : uMhlabathi	B4	68.8%	24 826	3.9	24 987	4.7	15 461	8 484	707	174	20 215	4 223	489	60
KZN222 : uMgeni	B2	25.8%	30 639	3.1	27 094	3.9	26 099	1 350	2 721	469	24 457	819	1 771	48
KZN223 : Mpofana	B3	34.7%	9 843	3.5	8 437	4.0	7 879	1 637	226	100	7 684	661	86	6
KZN224 : Impendle	B4	85.1%	9 128	4.1	7 155	5.1	4 011	5 010	23	83	5 436	1 645	54	21
KZN225 : The Mauduzi	B1	16.9%	164 757	3.8	213 727	3.8	121 130	27 569	13 498	2 561	193 482	9 462	10 268	515
KZN226 : Mkhambathini	B3	78.1%	16 807	3.8	12 861	4.8	9 218	6 546	784	259	10 330	2 208	288	35
KZN227 : Richmond	B4	78.6%	16 358	4.0	13 580	4.6	8 924	6 901	436	97	11 101	2 215	228	35
Uthukela	C2	66.9%	147 143	4.5	172 197	4.6	97 027	47 250	1 994	872	144 885	24 229	2 515	568
KZN235 : Okhahlamba	B4	80.1%	27 575	4.8	29 095	4.9	11 791	15 534	114	135	19 910	8 397	740	48
KZN237 : Inkosi Langalibalele	B3	38.7%	41 617	4.7	48 416	4.8	26 352	14 471	498	297	40 405	7 204	668	139
KZN238 : Alfred Duma	B2	34.0%	77 951	4.4	94 685	4.4	58 884	17 245	1 383	440	84 570	8 627	1 107	381
Umzinyathi	C2	83.9%	114 075	4.5	125 427	5.2	61 552	49 091	2 675	757	99 295	33 063	1 727	343
KZN241 : Endumeni	B3	24.0%	16 850	3.8	23 960	4.2	14 683	1 152	881	133	22 625	744	542	48
KZN242 : Nqutu	B4	69.5%	31 610	5.2	33 617	6.0	19 944	11 291	181	194	25 380	7 868	316	53
KZN244 : Msinga	B4	90.2%	35 586	4.8	35 561	5.8	11 939	23 333	135	179	19 717	15 612	75	157
KZN245 : Umvoti	B3	50.1%	30 029	3.8	32 290	4.4	14 986	13 315	1 478	250	22 573	8 839	793	85
Amajuba	C2	81.6%	111 103	4.5	150 239	4.8	97 379	8 052	5 099	573	140 442	6 972	2 606	218
KZN252 : Newcastle	B1	27.1%	84 271	4.3	116 763	4.3	76 791	2 642	4 459	379	112 122	2 503	1 958	180
KZN253 : Emadlangeni	B3	48.0%	6 252	5.5	7 998	4.6	3 844	2 409	148	51	6 536	1 079	372	10
KZN254 : Dannhauser	B4	79.1%	20 580	5.0	25 479	5.6	16 944	3 001	493	143	21 783	3 391	276	29
Zululand	C2	93.4%	157 748	5.1	165 617	5.7	115 240	39 485	1 905	1 118	143 558	18 524	2 901	634

Census 2022 Provinces at a glance

STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA

29

Province, district and local municipality	MIF CATEGORY	Government transfers and subsidies as a % of total revenue	Households				Type of main dwelling							
			2011		2022		2011				2022			
			Total households	Average household size	Total households	Average household size	Formal dwelling	Traditional dwelling	Informal dwelling	Other	Formal dwelling	Traditional dwelling	Informal dwelling	Other
KZN261 : eDumbe	B3	54.0%	16 138	5.1	17 922	5.4	11 937	3 997	146	58	14 716	3 102	72	32
KZN262 : uPhongolo	B4	61.9%	28 287	4.4	28 618	5.3	23 857	3 788	342	301	26 969	1 120	408	101
KZN263 : Abaqulusi	B3	31.9%	43 784	4.9	50 633	4.9	34 290	8 190	929	375	42 739	5 925	1 707	262
KZN265 : Nongoma	B4	83.3%	34 341	5.7	32 266	7.0	22 196	11 745	218	182	28 391	3 426	300	149
KZN266 : Ulundi	B4	57.3%	35 198	5.4	36 178	6.1	22 960	11 765	271	202	30 722	4 950	414	91
Umkhanyakude	C2	86.4%	128 191	4.9	129 066	5.7	91 962	32 810	2 092	1 328	117 079	9 228	2 209	550
KZN271 : Umhlabyalingana	B4	87.0%	33 871	4.6	34 686	5.5	19 537	13 865	131	338	31 224	2 904	408	149
KZN272 : Jozini	B4	81.7%	38 849	4.8	35 824	5.6	29 702	8 308	374	465	31 771	2 901	965	187
KZN275 : Mtubatuba	B3	72.9%	34 905	5.0	35 421	6.1	28 096	5 172	1 394	243	32 684	1 758	651	128
KZN276 : Big Five Hlabisa	B3	83.0%	20 567	5.2	23 136	5.7	14 627	5 465	193	282	21 199	1 665	186	86
King Cetshwayo	C2	86.9%	202 971	4.5	205 739	5.0	142 043	54 379	4 757	1 792	179 910	22 719	2 189	921
KZN281 : IFololo	B4	86.1%	25 184	5.0	28 517	5.6	17 786	6 245	848	304	25 288	2 594	578	57
KZN282 : uMhlathuze	B1	14.0%	94 010	3.9	100 441	4.1	82 183	8 402	2 661	765	97 417	2 009	778	237
KZN284 : uMlalazi	B4	58.8%	45 062	4.7	45 119	5.4	27 359	16 370	828	504	36 516	7 628	573	402
KZN285 : Mthonjaneni	B3	70.8%	16 255	5.1	15 408	6.4	7 575	8 224	340	116	11 615	3 478	118	197
KZN286 : Nkandla	B4	68.6%	22 460	5.1	16 254	6.7	7 140	15 137	79	103	9 075	7 010	143	27
ILembe	C2	71.9%	157 690	3.8	187 182	4.2	101 605	40 417	13 225	2 442	163 881	17 574	5 212	515
KZN291 : Mandeni	B4	67.5%	38 269	3.6	40 436	4.5	22 472	10 823	4 699	275	37 312	1 829	1 208	86
KZN292 : KwaDukuza	B2	13.8%	70 250	3.3	96 368	3.4	56 826	3 746	7 767	1 911	91 351	1 317	3 535	166
KZN293 : Ndvedwe	B4	88.5%	29 198	4.8	29 981	5.5	14 163	14 281	573	181	21 634	7 926	295	126
KZN294 : Maphumulo	B4	81.2%	19 973	4.8	20 397	5.4	8 145	11 568	185	74	13 585	6 501	174	137
Harry Gwala	C2	89.0%	112 148	4.1	115 068	4.9	46 332	60 990	4 195	632	76 128	34 973	3 213	754
KZN433 : Greater Kokstad	B2	31.8%	19 140	3.4	22 736	3.6	16 008	1 804	1 208	119	20 527	972	1 135	103
KZN434 : Ubuhlebezwe	B4	76.9%	25 520	4.3	28 742	5.0	7 655	15 692	2 039	134	18 810	6 783	1 087	62
KZN435 : Umzimkhulu	B4	91.3%	42 907	4.2	40 064	5.5	14 019	28 224	467	198	22 723	16 886	364	181
KZN436 : Dr Nkomo Dlamini Zuma	B3	78.4%	24 581	4.2	25 525	5.0	8 650	15 270	481	180	14 068	10 322	725	408
eThekweni	METRO	15.5%	963 011	3.6	1 122 738	3.8	759 012	43 508	149 328	11 163	1 001 347	18 677	100 291	2 422

Census 2022 Provinces at a glance

CONTINUATION OF ORDINARY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING
SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA
6 JUNE 2024

STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA

30

General housing information per municipality (2)

KwaZulu-Natal

Province, district and local municipality	MIP CATEGORY	Government transfers and subsidies as a % of total revenue	Source of water for household use				Toilet facilities						Energy for cooking					
			2011		2022		2011			2022			2011			2022		
			Regional/local water scheme	Other	Regional/local water scheme	Other	Flush toilet	Other	None	Flush toilet	Other	None	Electricity	Gas	Other	Electricity	Gas	Other
KwaZulu-Natal			1 817 452	721 884	2 229 981	623 760	1 143 624	1 236 642	159 070	1 679 677	1 121 222	52 842	1 743 242	91 260	698 135	2 053 020	586 602	208 158
Ugu	C2	61.3%	120 148	52 751	121 556	51 072	45 606	119 164	8 129	64 114	105 710	2 803	101 515	7 261	63 693	121 770	34 591	15 985
KZN212 : UmDsoni	B2	58.2%	24 374	9 817	21 789	11 295	11 071	22 153	967	14 450	18 451	182	18 182	1 855	14 062	22 451	9 334	4 245
KZN213 : Umzimbe	B4	91.6%	13 036	20 411	18 505	10 088	1 311	30 497	1 638	5 904	22 202	468	11 015	1 464	20 633	18 748	4 819	4 986
KZN214 : uMkhazwabantu	B3	80.4%	12 898	8 721	12 690	10 629	2 641	17 884	1 094	5 504	17 203	812	10 132	641	10 796	16 094	3 317	3 843
KZN216 : Ray Nkonyeni	B2	33.3%	69 841	13 803	68 572	19 060	30 583	46 631	4 430	38 256	47 854	1 522	62 185	3 301	18 002	64 477	20 122	2 912
Umqungundlovu	C2	52.2%	203 524	68 833	261 675	46 167	134 767	129 560	8 030	179 327	125 480	3 035	212 142	9 111	50 577	234 572	61 618	11 016
KZN221 : uMhlabathi	B4	68.8%	11 100	13 727	16 075	8 912	5 086	18 345	1 392	8 009	16 229	749	13 885	648	10 258	17 391	5 061	2 478
KZN222 : uMngeni	B2	25.8%	20 935	9 704	23 497	3 597	22 529	7 609	501	22 496	4 259	339	23 351	2 457	4 780	20 127	5 709	1 228
KZN223 : Mpotlana	B3	34.7%	5 554	4 289	6 786	1 651	6 196	2 938	709	6 767	1 633	37	6 287	453	3 088	5 410	1 535	1 485
KZN224 : Impendle	B4	65.1%	2 532	6 596	2 919	4 237	700	8 271	157	1 129	5 985	41	4 265	311	4 521	5 308	851	987
KZN225 : The Moundazi	B1	16.9%	147 215	17 542	194 535	19 192	93 415	69 020	3 323	134 595	77 814	1 318	144 674	4 171	15 599	165 375	44 897	3 038
KZN226 : Mhambathini	B3	78.1%	7 128	9 679	7 370	5 491	3 510	11 850	1 447	3 250	9 275	336	9 878	641	6 452	10 055	1 860	849
KZN227 : Richmond	B4	78.6%	9 060	7 297	10 493	3 087	3 332	12 528	500	3 081	10 254	215	10 005	431	5 678	10 908	1 706	951
Uthukela	C2	66.8%	83 344	63 799	111 501	60 695	49 906	84 901	12 335	80 015	88 991	3 191	83 489	4 522	58 673	113 694	32 431	25 884
KZN235 : Okhahlamba	B4	80.1%	8 668	18 909	14 148	14 947	3 240	21 467	2 867	7 605	20 665	826	13 283	981	13 238	17 612	6 043	5 407
KZN237 : Inkosi Langalibalele	B3	38.7%	19 177	22 440	27 377	21 039	10 391	27 193	4 033	16 099	30 912	1 405	20 177	1 525	19 803	29 213	9 273	10 867
KZN238 : Alfred Duma	B2	34.0%	55 501	22 450	69 676	24 709	36 275	36 241	5 435	56 311	37 414	960	50 030	2 015	25 632	66 889	18 115	9 610
Umtshathl	C2	83.8%	45 567	68 508	60 786	64 641	24 161	74 823	15 091	43 769	75 894	5 772	41 654	4 901	67 309	80 333	29 369	24 903
KZN241 : Endumeni	B3	24.0%	14 286	2 565	21 231	2 728	13 480	2 684	686	19 631	4 069	280	11 429	1 015	4 337	15 970	5 031	2 904
KZN242 : Ngutu	B4	69.5%	12 822	18 788	14 399	19 217	1 822	27 036	2 753	6 749	25 535	1 332	12 927	918	17 711	24 220	4 521	4 816
KZN244 : Mzinga	B4	90.2%	8 668	26 917	9 493	26 068	1 214	26 669	7 702	4 268	28 286	3 007	4 786	1 719	28 889	21 005	4 233	10 248
KZN245 : Umvoti	B3	50.1%	9 792	20 237	15 662	16 627	7 646	18 433	3 950	13 112	18 005	1 173	12 532	1 249	16 172	19 138	6 584	6 535
Amajuba	C2	81.5%	92 286	18 817	131 626	18 613	53 457	53 710	3 936	97 796	50 141	2 302	82 977	2 596	25 193	114 300	25 736	9 951
KZN252 : Newcastle	B1	27.1%	75 724	8 547	108 894	7 869	48 738	33 235	2 288	88 285	26 698	1 780	69 798	1 881	12 361	92 899	19 781	3 886
KZN253 : Emmafingeni	B3	48.0%	1 833	4 419	4 291	3 707	2 073	3 223	958	3 442	4 392	164	2 515	237	3 469	2 965	2 188	2 635
KZN254 : Dannhauser	B4	79.1%	14 730	5 850	18 442	7 037	2 646	17 252	682	6 069	19 052	358	10 864	477	9 342	18 436	3 768	3 229
Zululand	C2	93.4%	73 744	84 004	97 157	68 460	36 339	90 137	31 272	60 668	97 594	7 354	86 326	7 193	63 778	110 606	31 340	23 322

Census 2022 Provinces at a glance

STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA

31

Province, district and local municipality	MIP CATEGORY	Government transfers and subsidies as a % of total revenue	Source of water for household use				Toilet facilities						Energy for cooking					
			2011		2022		2011			2022			2011			2022		
			Regional/local water scheme	Other	Regional/local water scheme	Other	Flush toilet	Other	None	Flush toilet	Other	None	Electricity	Gas	Other	Electricity	Gas	Other
KZN261 : eDumbe	B3	54.0%	7 296	8 842	11 671	6 251	4 045	10 531	1 562	4 430	13 025	467	5 647	398	10 057	8 515	2 789	6 596
KZN262 : uPhongolo	B4	61.9%	12 873	15 414	17 300	11 318	4 064	16 826	7 597	9 232	17 845	1 540	16 680	1 689	9 817	19 775	5 886	2 884
KZN263 : Abaqulusi	B3	31.9%	27 987	15 797	34 992	15 641	18 959	19 012	5 813	27 321	21 972	1 339	26 867	1 423	15 351	32 007	11 041	7 448
KZN265 : Nongoma	B4	83.3%	8 301	26 040	10 588	21 678	2 094	22 256	9 992	5 738	23 320	3 210	15 902	2 662	15 685	24 318	4 757	3 108
KZN266 : Ulundi	B4	57.3%	17 287	17 911	22 606	13 572	7 179	21 712	6 307	13 949	21 431	798	21 230	1 001	12 867	25 992	6 867	3 286
Umkhanyakude	C2	86.4%	54 302	73 889	54 757	74 309	16 870	87 698	23 624	32 925	90 324	5 816	41 045	9 901	76 771	81 763	22 457	24 300
KZN271 : Umhlabuyalingana	B4	87.0%	13 890	19 980	13 506	21 180	1 798	25 847	6 226	9 025	24 253	1 407	4 018	2 591	27 161	17 524	7 767	9 270
KZN272 : Jozini	B4	81.7%	17 162	21 686	16 796	19 027	4 721	25 143	8 985	8 650	25 867	1 307	9 952	3 482	25 281	22 813	5 085	7 696
KZN275 : Mtabatuba	B3	72.9%	15 228	19 677	17 410	18 011	7 057	21 389	6 458	10 561	23 495	1 385	19 375	2 091	13 300	28 419	5 858	3 051
KZN276 : Big Five Habisa	B3	83.0%	8 021	12 546	7 045	16 080	3 293	15 320	1 954	4 689	16 710	1 737	7 700	1 737	11 049	15 007	3 747	4 283
King Cetshwayo	C2	86.9%	134 918	68 053	145 320	60 418	64 434	115 144	23 392	92 641	109 117	3 980	128 543	8 292	65 475	147 922	39 000	98 428
KZN281 : Mlolozi	B4	86.1%	15 503	9 680	16 005	12 512	2 335	19 700	3 149	7 428	20 325	764	15 585	840	8 654	22 197	4 072	2 152
KZN282 : uMhlabuze	B1	14.0%	81 682	12 328	89 029	11 411	48 105	42 087	3 818	62 799	36 981	661	81 354	3 114	9 348	77 342	21 700	1 301
KZN284 : uMlalazi	B4	58.8%	21 946	23 115	23 720	21 399	8 763	26 122	10 177	13 951	29 948	1 220	20 505	2 540	21 811	29 699	8 028	7 251
KZN285 : Mthonjaneni	B3	70.8%	6 926	9 329	9 044	6 364	3 150	9 593	3 512	5 743	8 736	928	5 916	892	9 367	9 927	2 771	2 673
KZN286 : Nkandla	B4	66.6%	8 660	13 600	7 523	8 732	2 081	17 642	2 737	2 719	13 128	407	5 183	908	16 294	8 757	2 429	5 051
iLembe	C2	71.9%	98 797	58 893	139 061	48 121	41 619	106 881	9 191	83 478	100 752	2 951	102 633	5 969	48 688	131 882	41 710	13 033
KZN291 : Mandeni	B4	67.5%	23 476	14 793	31 491	8 944	11 316	25 554	1 399	17 563	22 011	861	29 756	1 435	6 899	32 316	6 589	1 414
KZN292 : KwaDukuza	B2	13.8%	58 585	11 665	88 874	7 494	27 300	39 830	3 119	55 899	39 755	713	59 733	2 421	7 924	68 492	28 277	1 360
KZN293 : Ngwedwe	B4	68.5%	12 413	16 785	11 634	18 347	2 302	24 914	1 982	6 644	22 525	812	8 271	1 192	19 636	18 596	5 444	5 790
KZN294 : Maphumulo	B4	81.2%	4 323	15 649	7 061	13 335	700	16 583	2 690	3 372	16 461	564	4 874	922	14 129	12 478	3 400	4 470
Harry Gwala	C2	89.0%	42 705	69 444	53 858	61 210	23 110	85 526	3 512	42 715	69 416	2 936	41 578	54 749	64 827	69 343	19 669	25 918
KZN433 : Greater Kokstad	B2	31.8%	14 824	4 316	18 813	3 923	12 439	6 070	630	18 064	4 411	261	13 559	1 061	1 487	16 489	4 269	1 947
KZN434 : Uthlabehewe	B4	76.9%	9 887	15 533	10 389	16 353	3 377	21 416	728	6 663	16 246	834	7 192	1 155	17 093	14 902	4 155	7 640
KZN435 : Umzimkhulu	B4	91.3%	12 161	30 746	16 133	23 931	3 014	38 502	1 392	9 940	28 495	1 629	14 773	1 962	26 073	25 357	6 569	8 098
KZN436 : Dr Nkomo's Dlamini Zuma	B3	76.4%	5 732	18 849	8 523	17 002	4 281	19 538	762	8 048	17 265	212	6 054	1 281	17 174	12 595	4 676	8 232
eThekweni	METRO	15.5%	868 117	94 895	1 052 684	75 055	653 355	289 098	20 558	902 237	207 801	12 700	821 310	26 036	113 253	846 835	257 680	18 518

CONTINUATION OF ORDINARY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING
SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA
6 JUNE 2024

STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA

32

Person indicators per municipality

North West

Province, district and local municipality	MIF CATEGORY	Government transfers and subsidies as a % of total revenue	CENSUS 2011					CENSUS 2022					Growth Rate
			Total population			School attendance (5-24 years)	Sex Ratio	Total population			School attendance (5-24 years)	Sex Ratio	
			Male	Female	Total			Male	Female	Total			
North West			1 779 903	1 730 049	3 509 953	880 621	102,9	1 885 033	1 919 515	3 804 548	929 726	98,2	0,8
Bojanala	C1	96,8%	794 529	712 977	1 507 505	322 928	111,4	825 498	798 929	1 624 428	360 086	103,3	0,7
NW371 : Moretele	B4	81,2%	92 025	96 508	188 533	52 165	95,4	108 333	110 787	219 120	55 304	97,8	1,5
NW372 : Local Municipality of Madiabeng	B1	46,2%	253 159	222 636	475 796	96 757	113,7	264 904	257 662	522 566	116 355	102,8	0,9
NW373 : Rustenburg	B1	18,4%	301 796	247 779	549 575	103 638	121,8	292 453	269 862	562 315	111 778	108,4	0,2
NW374 : Kgellengrivier	B3	64,2%	27 034	24 015	51 049	10 845	112,6	27 069	27 691	54 759	13 354	97,8	0,7
NW375 : Moses Kotane	B4	60,6%	120 515	122 038	242 554	59 524	98,8	132 741	132 927	265 668	63 294	99,9	0,9
Ngaka Modiri Molema	C2	95,3%	413 399	429 300	842 699	245 404	96,3	458 571	479 152	937 723	251 915	95,7	1,0
NW381 : Ratlou	B4	81,3%	51 310	56 029	107 339	34 578	91,6	62 364	66 403	128 766	38 765	93,9	1,8
NW382 : Tswaing	B3	55,2%	61 931	62 287	124 218	37 651	99,4	63 195	65 477	128 672	35 045	96,5	0,3
NW383 : Mahikeng	B2	34,1%	141 642	149 885	291 527	87 022	94,5	174 177	180 327	354 504	93 737	96,6	1,9
NW384 : Ditsobotla	B3	33,2%	85 297	83 605	168 902	44 076	102,0	80 218	83 959	164 176	42 060	95,5	-0,3
NW385 : Ramotshere Moiloa	B3	65,6%	73 220	77 494	150 713	42 076	94,5	78 617	82 987	161 605	42 307	94,7	0,7
Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	C2	97,5%	224 718	239 097	463 815	137 586	94,0	245 498	262 695	508 192	142 245	93,5	0,9
NW392 : Naledi	B3	24,5%	33 502	33 279	66 781	15 911	100,7	30 893	32 862	63 755	16 213	94,0	-0,5
NW393 : Mmususa	B3	51,3%	29 941	30 414	60 355	17 918	98,4	33 923	36 560	70 483	19 946	92,8	1,5
NW394 : Greater Taung	B4	84,0%	83 756	93 886	177 642	58 048	89,2	98 064	103 945	202 009	57 646	94,3	1,2
NW396 : Lekwa-Teemane	B3	29,8%	26 600	26 648	53 248	13 740	99,8	29 134	30 681	59 815	16 072	95,0	1,1
NW397 : Kagisano/Molopo	B4	79,6%	50 918	54 870	105 789	31 969	92,8	53 483	58 647	112 130	32 368	91,2	0,6
Dr Kenneth Kaunda	C1	96,6%	347 258	348 676	695 933	174 704	99,6	355 466	378 738	734 203	175 380	93,9	0,5
NW403 : City of Maflosana	B1	17,3%	199 364	199 311	398 676	96 851	100,0	209 074	222 157	431 231	101 523	94,1	0,8
NW404 : Maquassi Hills	B3	39,0%	38 680	39 114	77 794	20 610	98,9	43 740	46 563	90 302	24 661	93,9	1,4
NW405 : JB Marks	B1	22,1%	109 213	110 250	219 463	57 243	99,1	102 652	110 018	212 670	49 197	93,3	-0,3

Census 2022 Provinces at a glance

STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA

33

Distribution of population by broad age groups

North West

Province, district and local municipality	CENSUS 2011					CENSUS 2022				
	0 - 4	5 - 14	15 - 34	35 - 59	60 +	0 - 4	5 - 14	15 - 34	35 - 59	60 +
North West	404 347	636 016	1 259 268	917 929	292 393	391 317	685 714	1 282 796	1 075 511	368 909
Bojanala	166 076	232 277	577 260	413 332	118 561	156 176	271 462	553 597	492 360	150 574
NW371 : Moretele	22 393	35 841	66 074	42 340	21 884	22 173	40 780	71 321	57 844	27 002
NW372 : Local Municipality of Madiabeng	52 786	69 505	186 624	130 584	36 297	50 894	86 367	178 659	159 244	47 390
NW373 : Rustenburg	56 959	75 503	222 780	165 104	29 228	52 617	86 071	198 237	186 651	38 497
NW374 : Kgellengrivier	5 533	9 038	17 670	14 097	4 711	5 498	10 176	19 064	15 060	4 959
NW375 : Moses Kotane	28 405	42 390	84 110	61 207	26 441	24 994	48 069	86 317	73 561	32 726
Ngaka Modiri Molema	103 088	177 485	285 363	204 092	72 671	103 334	183 556	317 142	241 247	92 428
NW381 : Ratlou	14 938	26 635	32 826	21 843	11 096	16 216	29 157	41 136	27 963	14 290
NW382 : Tswaing	15 751	29 006	40 145	28 629	10 686	15 829	26 261	43 446	30 855	12 281
NW383 : Mahikeng	33 192	56 511	107 078	73 783	20 963	36 893	65 432	125 903	96 214	30 053
NW384 : Ditsobotla	20 754	34 258	56 880	43 178	13 833	17 632	30 954	55 452	44 461	15 676
NW385 : Ramotshere Moiloa	18 454	31 074	48 434	36 658	16 093	16 764	31 752	51 205	41 754	20 128
Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	60 194	102 935	150 026	107 475	43 185	61 391	104 605	166 548	124 466	51 173
NW392 : Naledi	7 904	12 779	22 705	18 311	5 082	7 134	12 113	21 658	17 474	5 377
NW393 : Mmususa	8 059	13 983	20 267	13 535	4 513	8 598	14 541	24 060	17 592	5 691
NW394 : Greater Taung	22 767	40 888	56 304	37 981	19 704	23 795	42 224	63 611	47 870	24 508
NW396 : Lekwa-Teemane	6 215	10 738	18 206	13 285	4 803	6 821	11 679	20 709	15 697	4 901
NW397 : Kagisano/Molopo	15 249	24 549	32 543	24 363	9 083	15 042	24 047	36 509	25 834	10 697
Dr Kenneth Kaunda	74 990	123 319	246 620	193 029	57 975	70 416	126 091	245 510	217 439	74 733
NW403 : City of Maflosana	42 717	69 895	139 686	113 834	32 545	40 813	73 655	142 522	128 963	45 268
NW404 : Maquass Hills	9 743	15 891	26 711	19 307	6 142	9 892	18 101	30 357	24 384	7 568
NW405 : JB Marks	22 530	37 533	80 223	59 889	19 289	19 711	34 335	72 630	64 093	21 897

Census 2022 Provinces at a glance

CONTINUATION OF ORDINARY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING
SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA
6 JUNE 2024

STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA

34

General housing information per municipality (1)

North West

Province, district and local municipality	MIF CATEGORY	Government transfers and subsidies as a % of total revenue	Households				Type of main dwelling							
			2011		2022		2011				2022			
			Total households	Average household size	Total households	Average household size	Formal dwelling	Traditional dwelling	Informal dwelling	Other	Formal dwelling	Traditional dwelling	Informal dwelling	Other
North West			1 061 998	3,3	1 141 291	3,3	809 670	17 529	224 975	9 824	1 004 212	8 079	123 782	5 218
Bojanala	C1	96,8%	501 686	3,0	531 492	3,1	345 256	4 039	148 221	4 170	447 335	3 476	78 262	2 418
NW371 : Moretele	B4	81,2%	52 744	3,6	60 058	3,6	44 611	496	7 501	136	55 040	276	4 495	247
NW372 : Local Municipality of Madiabeng	B1	46,2%	160 041	3,0	173 188	3,0	94 490	1 162	63 260	1 130	132 399	1 208	38 633	948
NW373 : Rustenburg	B1	18,4%	199 035	2,8	203 658	2,8	136 726	1 268	59 268	1 772	174 880	1 004	27 080	734
NW374 : Kgellengrivier	B3	64,2%	14 673	3,5	15 183	3,6	10 570	90	3 698	314	13 583	75	1 438	87
NW375 : Moses Kotane	B4	60,6%	75 193	3,2	79 404	3,3	58 859	1 023	14 493	818	71 454	912	6 636	403
Ngaka Modiri Molema	C2	95,3%	227 001	3,7	257 552	3,6	187 685	8 016	28 618	2 682	234 538	2 976	18 630	1 408
NW381 : Ratlou	B4	81,3%	26 889	4,0	31 273	4,1	24 164	953	1 413	358	29 305	950	912	106
NW382 : Tswaing	B3	55,2%	30 634	4,1	31 618	4,1	23 752	504	6 231	147	26 408	120	4 772	318
NW383 : Mahikeng	B2	34,1%	84 239	3,5	104 648	3,4	73 557	1 477	8 760	444	97 825	573	5 852	399
NW384 : Ditsobotla	B3	33,2%	44 500	3,8	42 416	3,9	33 025	3 548	7 404	523	38 169	696	3 212	339
NW385 : Ramotshere Moiloa	B3	65,6%	40 740	3,7	47 597	3,4	33 188	1 533	4 810	1 209	42 831	638	3 883	246
Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	C2	97,5%	125 266	3,7	132 094	3,8	107 386	4 180	12 728	972	125 655	941	5 095	403
NW392 : Naledi	B3	24,5%	18 571	3,6	16 099	4,0	15 080	242	2 991	257	14 830	37	1 207	25
NW393 : Mamusa	B3	51,3%	14 623	4,1	17 291	4,1	12 069	207	2 180	166	16 057	72	1 123	38
NW394 : Greater Taung	B4	84,0%	48 613	3,7	53 551	3,8	43 008	2 776	2 658	171	51 199	558	1 600	194
NW396 : Lekwa-Teemane	B3	29,8%	14 930	3,6	15 303	3,9	11 823	49	2 954	104	14 668	33	582	20
NW397 : Kagisano/Molopo	B4	79,6%	28 531	3,7	29 850	3,8	25 406	906	1 945	275	28 901	241	582	126
Dr Kenneth Kaunda	C1	96,6%	208 045	3,3	220 146	3,3	169 344	1 294	35 408	1 999	196 684	686	21 787	989
NW403 : City of Maflosana	B1	17,3%	120 441	3,3	128 359	3,4	99 866	737	18 692	1 146	117 014	392	10 451	501
NW404 : Maquassi Hills	B3	39,0%	20 505	3,8	25 067	3,6	16 793	166	3 182	365	23 364	41	1 538	125
NW405 : JB Marks	B1	22,1%	67 098	3,3	66 719	3,2	52 684	391	13 533	488	56 306	252	9 799	363

Census 2022 Provinces at a glance

STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA

35

General housing information per municipality (2)

North West

Province, district and local municipality	MIF CATEGORY	Government transfers and subsidies as a % of total revenue	Source of water for household use				Toilet facilities						Energy for cooking					
			2011		2022		2011			2022			2011			2022		
			Regional/local water scheme	Other	Regional/local water scheme	Other	Flush toilet	Other	None	Flush toilet	Other	None	Electricity	Gas	Other	Electricity	Gas	Other
North West			789 531	272 467	869 860	271 424	482 091	517 874	62 034	667 287	450 792	23 205	799 285	24 645	235 326	795 686	251 562	91 434
Bojanala	C1	96,8%	373 234	128 452	392 473	139 018	186 805	293 160	21 721	287 624	236 070	7 798	387 365	9 021	104 360	371 541	120 138	38 524
NW371 : Moretele	B4	81,2%	39 728	13 017	33 089	29 969	2 974	49 034	736	11 371	48 061	625	40 354	579	11 732	45 759	8 754	5 439
NW372 : Local Municipality of Madiabeng	B1	46,2%	98 868	61 174	111 751	61 438	51 530	99 210	9 301	88 587	81 677	2 924	121 158	3 546	35 092	115 793	42 237	14 655
NW373 : Rustenburg	B1	18,4%	165 976	33 059	182 977	20 681	111 916	79 442	7 676	148 307	52 406	2 945	159 700	3 321	35 763	141 827	50 620	10 749
NW374 : Kgellengrivier	B3	64,2%	8 257	6 416	12 220	2 963	9 904	3 239	1 530	13 446	1 256	482	9 648	760	4 214	9 672	4 575	903
NW375 : Moses Kotane	B4	60,6%	60 407	14 787	52 437	26 968	10 480	62 235	2 479	25 914	52 669	822	56 506	815	17 559	58 491	13 952	6 778
Ngaka Modiri Molema	C2	95,3%	136 788	90 213	172 124	85 429	71 306	138 617	17 078	122 939	128 425	6 188	155 141	6 038	65 259	178 207	54 612	24 141
NW381 : Ratlou	B4	81,3%	14 329	12 559	17 540	13 734	866	22 647	3 378	8 614	22 211	2 448	16 478	295	10 037	19 800	5 950	5 382
NW382 : Tswaing	B3	55,2%	20 373	10 261	23 064	8 554	11 428	15 890	3 317	15 858	14 532	1 229	20 206	605	9 750	22 389	6 514	2 626
NW383 : Mahikeng	B2	34,1%	48 812	35 427	65 734	38 913	27 179	53 081	3 979	53 194	50 488	966	64 903	2 924	16 250	75 848	24 174	4 422
NW384 : Ditsobotla	B3	33,2%	26 642	17 858	31 186	11 229	21 035	19 387	4 079	28 100	13 652	663	29 895	1 040	13 420	31 762	7 453	3 118
NW385 : Ramotshere Moiloa	B3	65,6%	26 632	14 108	34 599	12 998	10 799	27 612	2 329	19 173	27 541	883	23 658	1 173	15 802	28 408	10 519	8 593
Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	C2	97,5%	97 682	27 584	105 975	26 119	43 696	67 441	14 129	62 437	67 231	2 426	85 027	4 435	35 059	92 876	27 613	11 265
NW392 : Naledi	B3	24,5%	14 626	3 945	14 014	2 086	12 827	3 419	2 324	13 132	2 513	455	11 972	1 879	4 641	10 731	4 445	887
NW393 : Mamusa	B3	51,3%	11 061	3 561	13 791	3 500	9 322	3 600	1 700	11 649	5 201	441	10 911	381	3 253	13 234	3 047	953
NW394 : Greater Taung	B4	84,0%	42 771	5 841	44 694	8 857	4 928	38 623	5 061	14 914	37 843	795	35 240	760	12 156	39 028	10 883	3 478
NW396 : Lekwa-Teemane	B3	29,8%	13 104	1 825	14 307	996	13 535	683	712	14 767	309	227	12 106	489	2 273	12 659	2 168	449
NW397 : Kagisano/Molopo	B4	79,6%	16 119	12 411	19 170	10 680	3 083	21 116	4 332	7 975	21 366	509	14 797	927	12 736	17 225	7 070	5 498
Dr Kenneth Kaunda	C1	96,6%	181 826	26 218	199 288	20 858	180 283	18 657	9 105	194 287	19 065	6 793	171 752	5 151	30 648	153 062	49 199	17 505
NW403 : City of Maflosana	B1	17,3%	112 454	7 987	121 035	7 323	113 462	4 866	2 113	118 451	8 129	1 779	103 071	2 915	14 177	93 937	24 917	9 308
NW404 : Maquassi Hills	B3	39,0%	15 561	4 944	19 864	5 203	16 224	1 672	2 609	22 326	1 227	1 514	15 895	346	4 201	18 482	5 159	1 370
NW405 : JB Marks	B1	22,1%	53 811	13 287	58 388	8 331	50 597	12 119	4 382	53 510	9 710	3 499	52 786	1 890	12 270	40 642	19 124	6 827

Census 2022 Provinces at a glance

CONTINUATION OF ORDINARY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING
SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA
6 JUNE 2024

STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA

36

Person indicators per municipality

Gauteng

Province, district and local municipality	MIF CATEGORY		Government transfers and subsidies as a % of total revenue	CENSUS 2011					CENSUS 2022					Growth Rate
				Total population			School attendance (5-24 years)	Sex Ratio	Total population			School attendance (5-24 years)	Sex Ratio	
				Male	Female	Total			Male	Female	Total			
Gauteng				6 189 875	6 082 388	12 272 263	2 616 530	101,8	7 617 952	7 481 470	15 099 422	2 951 490	101,8	2,0
Sedibeng	C1	74,8%		455 358	461 126	916 484	221 411	98,7	590 983	599 705	1 190 688	264 039	98,5	2,5
GT421 : Emfuleni	B1	13,3%		354 862	366 800	721 663	180 233	96,7	468 231	477 420	945 650	211 970	98,1	2,6
GT422 : Midvaal	B2	17,2%		49 178	46 123	95 301	19 012	106,6	56 349	55 905	112 254	21 960	100,8	1,6
GT423 : Lesedi	B3	25,1%		51 317	48 203	99 520	22 166	106,5	66 404	66 380	132 783	30 079	100,0	2,8
West Rand	C1	93,6%		428 290	392 901	821 191	170 945	109,0	505 187	493 279	998 466	208 066	102,4	1,9
GT481 : Mogale City	B1	23,0%		185 096	177 522	362 618	75 932	104,3	221 672	216 545	438 217	88 812	102,4	1,8
GT484 : Merafong City	B2	21,7%		107 157	90 363	197 520	40 116	118,6	114 789	110 687	225 476	47 618	103,7	1,3
GT485 : Rand West City	B2	28,8%		136 038	125 016	261 053	54 898	108,8	168 726	166 047	334 773	71 636	101,6	2,4
Ekurhuleni	METRO	18,9%		1 627 724	1 550 747	3 178 470	672 503	105,0	2 077 352	1 989 339	4 066 691	778 437	104,4	2,4
City of Johannesburg	METRO	19,3%		2 225 021	2 209 609	4 434 631	893 838	100,7	2 419 151	2 384 111	4 803 262	871 485	101,5	0,8
City of Tshwane	METRO	18,3%		1 453 483	1 468 005	2 921 488	657 833	99,0	2 025 279	2 015 036	4 040 315	829 564	100,5	3,1

Census 2022 Provinces at a glance

STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA

37

Distribution of population by broad age groups

Gauteng

Province, district and local municipality	CENSUS 2011					CENSUS 2022				
	0 - 4	5 - 14	15 - 34	35 - 59	60 +	0 - 4	5 - 14	15 - 34	35 - 59	60 +
Gauteng	1 191 418	1 717 513	5 004 830	3 516 219	842 281	1 291 354	2 112 691	5 589 776	4 819 892	1 284 987
Sedibeng	89 564	142 847	345 678	263 568	74 826	99 594	186 362	412 352	371 878	120 467
GT421 : Emfuleni	71 223	113 202	274 511	205 635	57 091	80 475	148 867	328 550	292 480	95 250
GT422 : Midvaal	8 379	13 725	34 046	29 750	9 401	8 556	16 447	36 367	38 462	12 418
GT423 : Lesedi	9 962	15 920	37 122	28 183	8 334	10 564	21 048	47 435	40 936	12 799
West Rand	78 305	119 858	317 539	252 762	52 726	87 339	148 917	363 429	313 155	85 524
GT481 : Mogale City	33 926	52 113	142 235	107 999	26 344	37 433	62 970	159 418	137 838	40 471
GT484 : Merafong City	19 119	28 500	75 204	64 076	10 622	19 893	34 695	81 189	71 710	17 979
GT485 : Rand West City	25 259	39 246	100 100	80 687	15 760	30 013	51 252	122 821	103 608	27 074
Ekurhuleni	316 977	455 486	1 293 711	907 729	204 567	340 310	559 452	1 532 927	1 306 280	327 642
City of Johannesburg	432 706	596 079	1 862 299	1 252 477	291 071	415 628	637 738	1 829 535	1 542 990	377 218
City of Tshwane	273 966	403 243	1 185 603	839 684	219 091	348 483	580 221	1 451 533	1 285 588	374 135

Census 2022 Provinces at a glance

CONTINUATION OF ORDINARY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING
SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA
6 JUNE 2024

STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA

38

General housing information per municipality (1)

Gauteng

Province, district and local municipality	MIF CATEGORY	Government transfers and subsidies as a % of total revenue	Households				Type of main dwelling							
			2011		2022		2011				2022			
			Total households	Average household size	Total households	Average household size	Formal dwelling	Traditional dwelling	Informal dwelling	Other	Formal dwelling	Traditional dwelling	Informal dwelling	Other
Gauteng			3 908 826	3,1	5 318 665	2,8	3 120 922	13 719	739 748	34 437	4 705 995	14 061	584 308	14 301
Sedibeng	C1	74,8%	279 756	3,3	376 971	3,2	237 269	923	39 924	1 640	342 959	1 273	32 078	660
GT421 : Emfuleni	B1	13,3%	220 131	3,3	297 910	3,2	187 872	654	30 649	956	268 491	866	28 065	488
GT422 : Midvaal	B2	17,2%	29 961	3,2	36 464	3,1	24 040	151	5 380	391	33 969	138	2 228	129
GT423 : Lesedi	B3	25,1%	29 664	3,4	42 597	3,1	25 358	119	3 895	292	40 499	269	1 786	44
West Rand	C1	93,6%	267 460	3,1	356 530	2,8	194 442	758	67 738	4 521	314 027	1 041	40 705	757
GT481 : Mogale City	B1	23,0%	117 439	3,1	150 787	2,9	86 370	422	29 651	996	128 202	598	21 495	492
GT484 : Merafong City	B2	21,7%	66 624	3,0	77 599	2,9	49 792	137	14 176	2 518	71 086	119	6 281	113
GT485 : Rand West City	B2	28,8%	83 397	3,1	128 144	2,6	58 280	199	23 911	1 007	114 739	324	12 929	153
Ekurhuleni	METRO	18,9%	1 015 398	3,1	1 421 003	2,9	786 195	2 498	218 259	8 446	1 253 299	4 340	158 756	4 608
City of Johannesburg	METRO	19,3%	1 434 715	3,1	1 841 917	2,6	1 167 814	5 626	249 818	11 456	1 654 417	3 890	179 028	4 583
City of Tshwane	METRO	18,3%	911 498	3,2	1 322 252	3,1	735 200	3 914	164 008	8 374	1 141 292	3 517	173 749	3 693

Census 2022 Provinces at a glance

STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA

39

General housing information per municipality (2)

Gauteng

Province, district and local municipality	MIF CATEGORY	Government transfers and subsidies as a % of total revenue	Source of water for household use				Toilet facilities						Energy for cooking					
			2011		2022		2011			2022			2011			2022		
			Regional/local water scheme	Other	Regional/local water scheme	Other	Flush toilet	Other	None	Flush toilet	Other	None	Electricity	Gas	Other	Electricity	Gas	Other
Gauteng			3 669 562	239 264	5 019 821	298 851	3 338 851	526 997	42 978	4 769 433	526 208	23 031	3 279 140	119 303	504 858	3 336 232	1 699 376	277 454
Sedibeng	C1	74,8%	261 074	18 682	360 971	16 000	247 729	28 828	3 199	359 389	15 988	1 594	243 521	9 441	26 383	254 873	106 162	15 548
GT421 : Emfuleni	B1	13,3%	211 999	8 132	289 057	8 853	198 417	19 457	2 257	283 749	12 738	1 424	198 796	5 641	15 403	204 416	81 023	12 168
GT422 : Midvaal	B2	17,2%	22 897	7 264	31 135	5 328	22 871	6 484	806	34 330	2 009	124	21 552	2 631	5 736	20 802	14 217	1 625
GT423 : Lesedi	B3	25,1%	26 378	3 286	40 779	1 819	26 441	2 888	335	41 310	1 241	46	23 173	1 170	5 244	29 855	10 922	1 754
West Rand	C1	93,6%	238 188	29 272	336 726	19 803	215 835	47 119	4 506	323 502	31 292	1 736	207 852	8 173	50 853	220 097	122 892	13 178
GT481 : Mogale City	B1	23,0%	101 443	15 996	139 338	11 448	98 604	16 533	2 302	134 761	15 513	512	96 746	4 178	16 299	91 034	52 851	6 724
GT484 : Merafong City	B2	21,7%	61 996	4 627	73 911	3 688	55 368	10 582	673	73 045	4 304	249	50 558	1 210	14 691	55 862	20 095	1 569
GT485 : Rand West City	B2	28,8%	74 748	8 649	123 477	4 668	61 863	20 004	1 530	115 696	11 474	974	60 548	2 785	19 863	73 201	49 947	4 885
Ekurhuleni	METRO	18,9%	972 656	42 741	1 371 871	49 132	875 905	127 687	11 806	1 296 077	119 463	5 463	805 735	25 931	182 273	930 276	402 400	87 338
City of Johannesburg	METRO	19,3%	1 371 908	62 808	1 765 087	76 930	1 281 870	141 353	11 491	1 712 838	124 020	5 059	1 254 258	48 151	130 650	1 086 838	678 471	75 203
City of Tshwane	METRO	18,3%	825 737	85 761	1 185 166	137 086	717 512	182 009	11 976	1 077 627	235 445	9 179	767 774	27 608	114 700	844 148	389 451	86 187

Census 2022 Provinces at a glance

CONTINUATION OF ORDINARY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING
SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA
6 JUNE 2024

STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA

40

Person indicators per municipality

Mpumalanga

Province, district and local municipality	MIF CATEGORY	Government transfers and subsidies as a % of total revenue	CENSUS 2011					CENSUS 2022					Growth Rate
			Total population			School attendance (5-24 years)	Sex Ratio	Total population			School attendance (5-24 years)	Sex Ratio	
			Male	Female	Total			Male	Female	Total			
Mpumalanga			1 974 055	2 065 883	4 039 939	1 195 535	95,6	2 469 794	2 673 530	5 143 324	1 261 063	92,4	2,3
Gert Sibande	C1	87,7%	514 406	528 789	1 043 194	303 170	97,3	619 298	664 161	1 283 459	308 683	93,2	2,0
MP301 : Chief Albert Luthuli	B4	79,3%	87 188	98 822	186 010	66 700	88,2	115 948	131 716	247 664	68 183	88,0	2,8
MP302 : Msukaligwa	B2	42,0%	74 113	75 264	149 377	41 144	98,5	97 031	102 284	199 314	45 710	94,9	2,8
MP303 : Mkhondo	B3	57,1%	82 263	89 719	171 982	55 920	91,7	119 729	135 682	255 411	64 867	88,2	3,8
MP304 : Dr Pixley Ka Isaka Seme	B3	40,2%	39 520	43 715	83 235	27 067	90,4	55 362	59 942	115 304	27 045	92,4	3,2
MP305 : Lekwa	B3	17,3%	57 647	58 014	115 662	30 666	99,4	58 334	61 335	119 669	27 255	95,1	0,3
MP306 : Dipaleseng	B3	42,1%	21 462	20 928	42 390	10 680	102,6	17 629	18 351	35 980	8 517	96,1	-1,6
MP307 : Govan Mbeki	B1	19,8%	152 211	142 326	294 538	70 993	106,9	155 266	154 851	310 117	67 105	100,3	0,5
Nkangala	C1	95,0%	656 247	651 882	1 308 129	350 774	100,7	779 196	809 772	1 588 968	370 912	96,2	1,9
MP311 : Victor Khanye	B3	24,7%	38 816	36 636	75 452	18 037	106,0	53 973	52 175	106 149	21 632	103,4	3,3
MP312 : Emalahleni	B1	16,9%	208 751	186 715	395 466	90 943	111,8	220 559	213 963	434 522	94 526	103,1	0,9
MP313 : Steve Tshwete	B1	21,5%	119 411	110 421	229 831	51 610	108,1	120 304	121 726	242 031	49 376	98,8	0,5
MP314 : Emakhazeni	B2	37,7%	24 099	23 117	47 216	11 726	104,2	24 271	25 894	50 165	10 814	93,7	0,6
MP315 : Thembisile	B4	68,4%	147 676	162 783	310 458	96 922	90,7	206 177	225 070	431 248	108 567	91,6	3,2
MP316 : Dr JS Moroka	B4	74,4%	117 494	132 211	249 705	81 536	88,9	153 912	170 943	324 855	85 997	90,0	2,6
Ehlanzeni	C1	96,9%	803 403	885 212	1 688 615	541 591	90,8	1 071 299	1 199 598	2 270 897	581 468	89,3	2,9
MP321 : Thaba Chweu	B3	36,3%	50 415	47 972	98 387	21 637	105,1	54 093	55 129	109 223	24 827	98,1	1,0
MP324 : Nkomazi	B4	76,5%	186 074	206 956	393 030	135 819	89,9	278 082	313 846	591 928	157 149	88,6	4,0
MP325 : Bushbuckridge	B4	72,5%	244 816	293 777	538 593	199 027	83,3	343 292	407 529	750 821	204 775	84,2	3,2
MP326 : City of Mbombela	B1	35,3%	322 097	336 507	658 604	185 108	95,7	395 832	423 093	818 925	194 717	93,6	2,1

Census 2022 Provinces at a glance

STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA

41

Distribution of population by broad age groups

Mpumalanga

Province, district and local municipality	CENSUS 2011					CENSUS 2022				
	0 - 4	5 - 14	15 - 34	35 - 59	60 +	0 - 4	5 - 14	15 - 34	35 - 59	60 +
Mpumalanga	461 559	799 119	1 542 477	952 627	284 156	542 593	917 607	1 846 671	1 417 275	418 859
Gert Sibande	118 795	210 631	390 435	251 231	72 102	128 850	221 440	474 699	352 860	105 578
MP301 : Chief Albert Luthuli	23 414	44 387	67 127	36 770	14 312	27 176	48 832	89 005	61 181	21 465
MP302 : Msukaligwa	16 575	28 835	57 747	36 528	9 692	19 299	33 314	75 195	56 541	14 964
MP303 : Mkhondo	21 686	41 237	62 498	35 705	10 856	27 964	45 750	100 634	64 215	16 828
MP304 : Dr Pixley Ka Isaka Seme	10 203	18 847	28 669	18 497	7 018	10 692	20 066	41 369	31 720	11 457
MP305 : Lekwa	12 021	21 064	42 346	31 186	9 046	10 070	19 079	42 746	36 228	11 543
MP306 : Dipaleseng	4 592	7 362	15 815	10 883	3 739	3 093	6 049	12 223	11 067	3 548
MP307 : Govan Mbeki	30 305	48 900	116 232	81 662	17 439	30 555	48 351	113 527	91 909	25 772
Nkangala	140 505	232 283	493 792	340 683	100 866	156 311	268 123	557 664	458 314	148 310
MP311 : Victor Khanye	8 053	13 232	28 243	20 216	5 708	10 438	16 554	40 815	31 067	7 275
MP312 : Emalahleni	39 625	59 928	159 739	112 580	23 615	42 386	68 050	160 575	131 054	32 220
MP313 : Steve Tshwete	22 245	35 325	88 821	67 651	15 790	20 754	36 463	87 767	76 272	20 772
MP314 : Emakhazeni	4 859	8 342	17 765	12 151	4 100	4 144	7 541	18 595	14 822	5 063
MP315 : Thembisile	36 227	63 505	113 551	73 479	23 696	44 307	77 537	147 463	121 035	40 897
MP316 : Dr JS Moroka	29 497	51 951	85 674	54 626	27 958	34 281	61 977	102 449	84 064	42 083
Ehlanzeni	202 259	356 206	658 250	360 713	111 188	257 432	428 044	814 308	606 101	164 972
MP321 : Thaba Chweu	9 600	15 163	37 896	28 402	7 327	10 387	18 254	37 817	33 924	8 840
MP324 : Nkomazi	49 067	90 212	157 562	73 445	22 744	70 075	113 509	221 203	150 221	36 895
MP325 : Bushbuckridge	70 025	129 322	198 983	100 617	39 647	91 840	153 292	258 261	186 710	60 716
MP326 : City of Mbombela	73 567	121 510	263 809	158 248	41 471	85 130	142 989	297 027	235 246	58 521

Census 2022 Provinces at a glance

CONTINUATION OF ORDINARY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING
SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA
6 JUNE 2024

STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA

42

General housing information per municipality (1)

Mpumalanga

Province, district and local municipality	MIF CATEGORY	Government transfers and subsidies as a % of total revenue	Households				Type of main dwelling							
			2011		2022		2011				2022			
			Total households	Average household size	Total households	Average household size	Formal dwelling	Traditional dwelling	Informal dwelling	Other	Formal dwelling	Traditional dwelling	Informal dwelling	Other
Mpumalanga			1 075 466	3,8	1 421 721	3,6	901 677	48 284	116 806	8 698	1 310 641	25 109	82 428	3 543
Gert Sibande	C1	87,7%	273 485	3,8	378 182	3,4	197 877	27 145	45 935	2 528	332 704	13 711	30 590	1 177
MP301 : Chief Albert Luthuli	B4	79,3%	47 705	3,9	63 303	3,9	36 497	7 994	2 857	357	59 005	2 374	1 823	101
MP302 : Msukaligwa	B2	42,0%	40 932	3,6	67 827	2,9	30 827	3 993	5 715	396	57 325	2 892	7 354	256
MP303 : Mkhondo	B3	57,1%	37 433	4,6	58 504	4,4	24 399	11 048	1 150	836	51 216	5 113	1 970	205
MP304 : Dr Pixley Ka Isaka Seme	B3	40,2%	19 838	4,2	32 972	3,5	15 227	3 103	1 448	59	29 589	1 389	1 935	58
MP305 : Lekwa	B3	17,3%	31 071	3,7	38 583	3,1	22 858	570	7 414	228	34 143	602	3 669	169
MP306 : Dipaleseng	B3	42,1%	12 637	3,4	13 129	2,7	8 521	70	3 985	61	11 651	170	1 273	34
MP307 : Govan Mbeki	B1	19,8%	83 869	3,5	103 864	3,0	59 548	366	23 365	590	89 774	1 170	12 567	353
Nkangala	C1	95,0%	356 902	3,7	483 169	3,3	295 344	8 645	49 514	3 399	441 139	4 488	36 493	1 048
MP311 : Victor Khanye	B3	24,7%	20 548	3,7	33 786	3,1	16 291	521	3 158	578	29 066	156	4 505	59
MP312 : Emalahleni	B1	16,9%	119 873	3,3	164 573	2,6	92 595	2 721	23 138	1 419	144 874	800	18 489	409
MP313 : Steve Tshwete	B1	21,5%	64 966	3,5	80 052	3,0	53 924	1 102	9 190	750	72 479	479	6 955	138
MP314 : Emakhazeni	B2	37,7%	13 721	3,4	19 613	2,6	11 228	736	1 537	219	18 621	196	768	28
MP315 : Thembeisile	B4	68,4%	75 633	4,1	110 563	3,9	64 774	2 874	7 678	307	105 260	2 024	3 056	223
MP316 : Dr JS Moroka	B4	74,4%	62 162	4,0	74 581	4,4	56 531	692	4 813	126	70 839	832	2 719	190
Ehlanzeni	C1	96,9%	445 079	3,8	560 370	4,1	408 455	12 495	21 357	2 772	536 797	6 910	15 345	1 318
MP321 : Thaba Chweu	B3	36,3%	33 352	2,9	43 295	2,5	24 881	1 316	6 790	365	35 986	324	6 860	126
MP324 : Nkomazi	B4	76,5%	96 202	4,1	134 143	4,4	88 775	3 950	2 797	679	129 255	1 613	3 060	215
MP325 : Bushbuckridge	B4	72,5%	133 559	4,0	167 927	4,5	128 048	3 627	1 589	296	164 787	2 140	812	188
MP326 : City of Mbombela	B1	35,3%	181 966	3,6	215 004	3,8	166 751	3 602	10 181	1 432	206 769	2 833	4 614	788

Census 2022 Provinces at a glance

STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA

43

General housing information per municipality (2)

Mpumalanga

Province, district and local municipality	MIF CATEGORY	Government transfers and subsidies as a % of total revenue	Source of water for household use				Toilet facilities						Energy for cooking					
			2011		2022		2011			2022			2011			2022		
			Regional/local water scheme	Other	Regional/local water scheme	Other	Flush toilet	Other	None	Flush toilet	Other	None	Electricity	Gas	Other	Electricity	Gas	Other
Mpumalanga			799 515	275 951	1 095 473	326 248	471 104	536 414	67 948	780 522	617 173	24 026	745 798	20 849	306 265	946 643	278 869	193 528
Gert Sibande	C1	87,7%	224 035	49 450	325 451	52 732	180 576	79 151	13 758	276 910	93 612	7 660	172 078	5 363	95 354	232 230	74 791	70 527
MP301 : Chief Albert Luthuli	B4	79,3%	32 783	14 922	47 164	16 139	9 801	35 429	2 476	25 263	36 753	1 287	24 256	794	22 520	36 418	12 813	13 944
MP302 : Msukaligwa	B2	42,0%	34 030	6 901	58 374	9 453	29 822	9 123	1 987	53 572	13 061	1 195	20 092	1 026	19 733	32 715	16 373	18 637
MP303 : Mkhondo	B3	57,1%	22 763	14 870	44 055	14 450	15 763	16 847	4 823	29 987	26 245	2 273	15 458	1 079	20 788	26 394	11 345	20 684
MP304 : Dr Pixley Ka Isaka Seme	B3	40,2%	16 692	3 146	29 436	3 536	12 936	5 994	907	25 523	6 586	863	10 379	310	9 083	20 014	6 045	6 870
MP305 : Lekwa	B3	17,3%	27 172	3 898	35 171	3 412	26 668	3 123	1 280	35 257	2 602	724	25 025	341	5 651	29 177	6 766	2 539
MP306 : Dipaleseng	B3	42,1%	10 563	2 074	11 767	1 362	9 747	2 124	766	11 769	1 143	217	9 271	256	3 081	8 262	3 400	1 400
MP307 : Govan Mbeki	B1	19,8%	80 031	3 838	99 484	4 380	75 839	6 511	1 519	95 540	7 222	1 102	67 598	1 555	14 498	79 250	18 047	6 452
Nkangala	C1	95,0%	297 067	59 834	376 656	106 513	181 828	166 170	8 904	299 462	179 492	4 214	261 241	6 913	88 096	316 173	113 719	52 706
MP311 : Victor Khanye	B3	24,7%	15 708	4 840	29 500	4 287	16 120	3 963	465	28 650	4 475	662	13 052	695	6 724	21 279	7 852	4 602
MP312 : Emalahleni	B1	16,9%	103 753	16 120	137 234	27 338	84 869	32 017	2 987	129 268	33 964	1 321	84 811	2 749	32 145	97 245	47 467	19 683
MP313 : Steve Tshwete	B1	21,5%	58 957	6 009	72 734	7 318	54 445	9 139	1 381	69 718	10 170	164	53 108	1 293	10 398	57 116	15 809	7 051
MP314 : Emakhazeni	B2	37,7%	10 640	3 080	17 972	1 641	10 665	2 162	894	18 243	1 115	256	6 794	383	6 515	9 639	6 032	3 907
MP315 : Thembeisile	B4	68,4%	67 552	8 081	83 411	27 152	6 382	67 288	1 963	30 616	78 712	1 235	60 453	1 167	13 870	80 520	24 329	5 548
MP316 : Dr JS Moroka	B4	74,4%	40 457	21 705	35 804	38 777	9 346	51 602	1 215	22 968	51 036	577	43 023	626	18 444	50 374	12 230	11 914
Ehlanzeni	C1	96,9%	278 412	166 667	393 366	167 004	108 700	291 093	45 285	204 150	344 068	12 151	312 478	8 573	122 814	398 241	90 369	70 295
MP321 : Thaba Chweu	B3	36,3%	24 134	9 218	37 387	5 909	22 798	9 574	980	30 803	11 744	748	23 927	762	8 589	25 060	11 546	6 611
MP324 : Nkomazi	B4	76,5%	56 155	40 046	91 451	42 692	10 184	71 144	14 873	35 798	94 417	3 928	61 940	1 708	32 257	94 281	22 268	17 156
MP325 : Bushbuckridge	B4	72,5%	82 295	51 264	128 118	39 809	10 828	105 829	16 901	39 326	124 269	4 332	77 083	856	55 188	103 348	23 482	40 751
MP326 : City of Mbombela	B1	35,3%	115 827	66 139	136 411	78 594	64 890	104 545	12 532	98 222	113 639	3 144	149 529	5 248	26 780	175 561	33 064	5 777

Census 2022 Provinces at a glance

CONTINUATION OF ORDINARY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING
SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA
6 JUNE 2024

STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA

44

Person indicators per municipality

Limpopo

Province, district and local municipality	MIF CATEGORY	Government transfers and subsidies as a % of total revenue	CENSUS 2011					CENSUS 2022					Growth Rate
			Total population			School attendance (5-24 years)	Sex Ratio	Total population			School attendance (5-24 years)	Sex Ratio	
			Male	Female	Total			Male	Female	Total			
Limpopo			2 524 136	2 880 732	5 404 868	1 837 198	87.6	3 099 416	3 473 304	6 572 721	1 850 035	89.2	1.9
Mopani	C2	84.1%	501 581	590 926	1 092 507	375 730	84.9	634 524	738 349	1 372 873	389 683	85.9	2.2
LIM331 : Greater Giyani	B4	74.9%	107 606	135 380	242 986	93 445	79.5	143 873	172 968	316 841	99 474	83.2	2.6
LIM332 : Greater Letaba	B4	88.6%	95 823	118 109	213 932	77 593	81.1	117 818	143 220	261 038	76 245	82.3	1.9
LIM333 : Greater Tzaneen	B4	40.0%	181 316	208 307	389 623	124 076	87.0	223 101	255 152	478 254	124 420	87.4	2.0
LIM334 : Ba-Phalaborwa	B3	33.4%	73 017	77 620	150 637	47 542	94.1	90 254	98 348	188 603	54 740	91.8	2.2
LIM335 : Maruleng	B4	48.6%	43 819	51 510	95 328	33 075	85.1	59 477	68 660	128 137	34 803	86.6	2.9
Vhembe	C2	74.1%	591 496	703 226	1 294 722	466 865	84.1	773 869	879 208	1 653 077	488 219	88.0	2.4
LIM341 : Musina	B3	48.1%	51 183	53 526	104 709	28 171	95.6	68 221	62 678	130 899	30 551	108.8	2.2
LIM343 : Thulamela	B4	74.9%	205 028	245 104	450 131	166 084	83.6	268 293	307 636	575 929	170 025	87.2	2.4
LIM344 : Makhado	B4	48.8%	190 521	220 832	411 353	142 904	86.3	236 244	266 208	502 452	142 353	88.7	1.9
LIM345 : Collins Chabane	B4	87.5%	144 765	183 764	328 529	129 707	78.8	201 111	242 686	443 798	145 291	82.9	2.9
Capricorn	C2	87.7%	590 242	671 220	1 261 462	433 435	87.9	686 501	760 602	1 447 103	402 072	90.3	1.3
LIM351 : Blouberg	B4	78.3%	79 669	95 416	175 085	71 001	83.5	87 948	104 162	192 109	59 614	84.4	0.9
LIM353 : Molemole	B4	78.9%	58 035	68 471	126 506	45 383	84.8	59 161	67 969	127 130	36 437	87.0	0.0
LIM354 : Polokwane	B1	41.4%	347 330	381 303	728 633	238 009	91.1	408 945	436 514	845 459	224 479	93.2	1.4
LIM355 : Lepelle-Nkumpi	B4	72.0%	105 208	126 031	231 239	82 062	83.5	132 447	151 958	284 404	81 542	87.2	2.0
Waterberg	C1	96.6%	343 168	336 168	679 336	186 364	102.1	374 965	387 897	762 862	184 357	96.7	1.1
LIM361 : Thabazimbi	B3	33.0%	49 877	35 357	85 234	12 554	141.1	34 913	30 134	65 047	11 411	115.9	-2.6
LIM362 : Lephalale	B3	41.8%	64 297	54 567	118 864	30 169	117.8	62 761	62 437	125 198	30 813	100.5	0.5
LIM366 : Bela-Bela	B3	33.5%	33 754	32 746	66 500	15 213	103.1	31 811	32 496	64 306	13 622	97.9	-0.3
LIM367 : Mogalakwena	B2	54.2%	142 224	162 361	304 585	103 830	87.6	180 531	197 667	378 198	100 250	91.3	2.1
LIM368 : Modimolle-Mookgophong	B3	20.0%	53 016	51 137	104 153	24 599	103.7	64 950	65 164	130 113	28 260	99.7	2.2
Sekhukhune	C2	90.8%	497 648	579 191	1 076 840	374 803	85.9	629 558	707 247	1 336 805	385 704	89.0	2.1
LIM471 : Ephraim Mogale	B4	56.4%	58 207	65 442	123 648	40 972	88.9	62 367	70 101	132 468	36 255	89.0	0.7
LIM472 : Elias Mokoaleli	B4	65.9%	115 503	133 860	249 363	88 119	86.3	135 762	152 287	288 049	83 441	89.1	1.4
LIM473 : Makhuduthamaga	B4	65.2%	121 532	153 348	274 880	102 170	79.3	155 771	184 557	340 328	103 551	84.4	2.1
LIM476 : Fetakgomo Tubatse	B4	78.9%	202 406	226 542	428 948	143 542	89.3	275 658	300 302	575 960	162 457	91.8	2.9

Census 2022 Provinces at a glance

STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA

45

Distribution of population by broad age groups

Limpopo

Province, district and local municipality	CENSUS 2011					CENSUS 2022				
	0 - 4	5 - 14	15 - 34	35 - 59	60 +	0 - 4	5 - 14	35 - 59	60 +	
Limpopo	680 163	1 154 849	1 960 627	1 141 866	467 363	753 127	1 326 140	2 143 807	1 677 700	671 671
Mopani	138 761	230 755	402 713	233 365	86 914	167 865	287 883	434 142	351 797	131 127
LIM331 : Greater Giyani	31 976	57 324	88 866	46 031	18 789	40 294	71 796	98 776	75 700	30 271
LIM332 : Greater Letaba	27 302	46 554	78 262	41 853	19 961	33 483	58 047	79 109	62 705	27 692
LIM333 : Greater Tzaneen	47 963	76 171	143 850	89 867	31 772	56 274	94 078	151 866	129 839	46 147
LIM334 : Ba-Phalaborwa	19 437	30 138	56 471	35 468	9 123	21 994	37 941	64 102	50 158	14 407
LIM335 : Maruleng	12 082	20 567	35 263	20 147	7 268	15 820	26 021	40 288	33 394	12 611
Vhembe	163 902	287 691	470 005	264 442	108 683	192 224	341 746	545 497	411 726	161 801
LIM341 : Musina	13 672	20 106	43 682	21 787	5 462	13 390	22 586	55 944	31 764	7 199
LIM343 : Thulamela	55 646	97 543	166 728	92 989	37 226	66 588	116 700	191 141	145 482	56 009
LIM344 : Makhado	51 040	89 653	144 026	89 015	37 619	56 507	100 587	160 877	131 019	53 403
LIM345 : Collins Chabane	43 544	80 389	115 570	60 650	28 376	55 739	101 873	137 536	103 461	45 189
Capricorn	154 877	268 424	453 187	269 044	115 931	155 188	282 206	477 586	372 780	159 306
LIM351 : Blouberg	23 428	44 642	57 614	31 069	18 332	24 002	43 156	58 504	43 156	23 284
LIM353 : Molemole	16 556	29 024	42 275	24 906	13 745	13 996	26 198	39 578	31 599	15 746
LIM354 : Polokwane	84 125	142 280	277 201	165 459	59 567	84 816	152 321	292 896	228 125	85 295
LIM355 : Lepelle-Nkumpi	30 768	52 478	76 097	47 610	24 287	32 374	60 529	86 607	69 900	34 980
Waterberg	78 220	124 721	256 517	163 500	56 378	78 571	134 415	258 249	207 823	83 746
LIM361 : Thabazimbi	8 089	9 925	35 956	27 737	3 528	5 199	8 275	22 724	23 072	5 767
LIM362 : Lephalale	12 375	19 267	51 346	28 583	7 293	14 105	21 909	46 529	33 191	9 448
LIM366 : Bela-Bela	6 956	11 710	24 568	17 372	5 894	5 489	9 861	22 810	18 289	7 858
LIM367 : Mogalakwena	38 705	65 638	105 457	63 833	30 953	41 743	73 775	121 925	97 180	43 566
LIM368 : Modimolle-Mookgophong	12 094	18 183	39 191	25 975	8 709	12 036	20 597	44 261	36 092	17 107
Sekhukhune	144 404	243 258	378 205	211 515	99 458	159 280	279 890	428 333	333 575	135 691
LIM471 : Ephraim Mogale	16 562	27 354	42 964	25 001	11 768	15 547	26 821	42 542	32 205	15 341
LIM472 : Elias Mokoaleli	33 204	56 891	86 165	48 678	24 425	31 867	58 733	95 277	69 856	32 307
LIM473 : Makhuduthamaga	38 321	66 356	88 833	51 614	29 756	42 079	75 867	100 387	82 543	39 447
LIM476 : Fetakgomo Tubatse	56 317	92 657	160 243	86 222	33 509	69 787	118 468	190 128	148 971	48 596

Census 2022 Provinces at a glance

CONTINUATION OF ORDINARY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING
SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA
6 JUNE 2024

STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA

46

General housing information per municipality (1)

Limpopo

Province, district and local municipality	MIF CATEGORY	Government transfers and subsidies as a % of total revenue	Households						Type of main dwelling					
			2011		2011		2022		2011		2022		2022	
			Total households	Average household size	Total households	Average household size	Formal dwelling	Traditional dwelling	Informal dwelling	Other	Formal dwelling	Traditional dwelling	Informal dwelling	Other
Limpopo			1 418 085	3,8	1 811 565	3,6	1 272 954	63 974	73 712	7 445	1 715 069	40 391	49 298	6 807
Mopani	C2	84,1%	296 314	3,7	358 153	3,8	273 242	15 003	6 628	1 441	342 857	10 596	3 418	1 282
LIM331 : Greater Giyani	B4	74,9%	63 193	3,8	79 735	4,0	55 593	5 939	1 483	177	73 778	5 093	726	140
LIM332 : Greater Letaba	B4	88,6%	58 612	3,6	65 220	4,0	53 830	2 447	1 955	381	61 580	2 437	1 130	74
LIM333 : Greater Tzaneen	B4	40,0%	108 705	3,6	129 579	3,7	100 495	4 823	2 747	640	125 867	1 784	1 267	660
LIM334 : Ba-Phalaborwa	B3	33,4%	41 114	3,7	51 651	3,7	39 634	1 149	213	118	50 653	741	132	124
LIM335 : Maruleng	B4	48,6%	24 689	3,9	31 968	4,0	23 690	644	231	124	30 982	541	162	284
Vhembe	C2	74,1%	335 275	3,9	436 959	3,8	293 940	31 788	8 155	1 392	410 521	17 586	6 966	1 886
LIM341 : Musina	B3	48,1%	29 590	3,5	45 934	2,8	23 025	3 274	3 000	291	41 728	1 280	2 762	164
LIM343 : Thulamela	B4	74,9%	114 001	3,9	142 527	4,0	104 352	8 269	1 116	263	137 427	3 996	793	312
LIM344 : Makhado	B4	48,8%	107 733	3,8	140 338	3,6	99 702	4 055	3 316	661	132 944	4 469	2 664	261
LIM345 : Collins Chabane	B4	87,5%	83 951	3,9	108 160	4,1	66 862	16 190	723	177	98 422	7 840	748	1 149
Capricorn	C2	87,7%	342 836	3,7	427 174	3,4	315 275	4 992	21 078	1 492	409 038	5 534	11 290	1 351
LIM351 : Blouberg	B4	78,3%	44 673	3,9	57 575	3,3	41 688	1 050	1 733	221	55 573	586	1 174	241
LIM353 : Molemole	B4	78,9%	34 673	3,6	41 839	3,0	33 304	392	875	102	40 537	916	392	91
LIM354 : Polokwane	B1	41,4%	203 605	3,6	249 443	3,4	183 691	2 054	16 811	1 050	236 941	3 140	8 613	750
LIM355 : Lepelle-Nkumpi	B4	72,0%	59 885	3,9	78 217	3,6	56 611	1 496	1 659	118	75 987	890	1 071	299
Waterberg	C1	96,6%	179 858	3,8	248 526	3,1	156 402	2 085	19 989	1 382	227 552	1 459	18 717	768
LIM361 : Thabazimbi	B3	33,0%	25 079	3,4	26 832	2,4	17 724	469	6 505	381	22 426	335	3 966	105
LIM362 : Lephalale	B3	41,8%	30 639	3,9	43 832	2,9	25 016	415	4 887	321	38 294	312	4 931	296
LIM366 : Bela-Bela	B3	33,5%	18 068	3,7	22 449	2,9	15 601	109	2 222	136	19 905	56	2 454	34
LIM367 : Mogalakwena	B2	54,2%	78 632	3,9	109 294	3,5	73 880	901	3 536	316	106 336	501	2 269	188
LIM368 : Modimolle-Mookgophong	B3	20,0%	27 438	3,8	46 119	2,8	24 181	191	2 839	228	40 591	256	5 098	174
Sekukhune	C2	90,8%	263 802	4,1	340 753	3,9	234 095	10 107	17 861	1 738	325 101	5 215	8 947	1 491
LIM471 : Ephraim Mogale	B4	56,4%	32 284	3,8	35 953	3,7	30 102	773	1 232	177	34 858	446	538	111
LIM472 : Elias Mokoaleli	B4	65,9%	60 251	4,1	79 136	3,6	54 503	2 274	3 141	334	74 998	1 468	2 370	301
LIM473 : Makhuduthamaga	B4	65,2%	65 320	4,2	78 497	4,3	58 811	2 846	3 406	256	76 081	807	1 368	241
LIM476 : Fetakgomo Tubatse	B4	78,9%	105 948	4,0	147 167	3,9	90 680	4 214	10 082	971	139 165	2 494	4 670	838

Census 2022 Provinces at a glance

STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA

47

General housing information per municipality (2)

Limpopo

Province, district and local municipality	MIF CATEGORY	Government transfers and subsidies as a % of total revenue	Source of water for household use				Toilet facilities						Energy for cooking					
			2011		2022		2011		2022		2022		2011		2022		2022	
			Regional/local water scheme	Other	Regional/local water scheme	Other	Flush toilet / chemical toilet	Other	None	Flush toilet / chemical toilet	Other	None	Electricity	Gas	Other	Electricity	Gas	Other
Limpopo			889 449	528 636	1 059 262	752 303	309 905	1 006 146	102 033	637 164	1 131 144	43 257	708 913	21 956	684 806	892 912	327 080	588 684
Mopani	C2	84,1%	167 631	128 683	197 756	169 398	53 954	205 294	37 068	103 613	242 165	12 375	119 539	2 758	173 372	156 985	49 400	150 997
LIM331 : Greater Giyani	B4	74,9%	38 545	24 649	43 173	36 562	7 868	42 891	12 434	19 345	56 919	3 471	14 736	287	48 041	20 009	9 675	49 908
LIM332 : Greater Letaba	B4	88,6%	36 185	22 427	39 549	25 672	5 980	46 335	6 288	13 051	50 050	2 119	18 192	370	39 933	22 642	7 744	34 696
LIM333 : Greater Tzaneen	B4	40,0%	48 013	60 692	62 271	67 308	19 441	77 098	12 186	37 515	88 154	3 910	51 386	1 061	55 995	73 866	18 773	36 580
LIM334 : Ba-Phalaborwa	B3	33,4%	36 679	4 435	38 373	13 278	17 496	18 919	4 698	25 223	24 250	2 176	27 801	628	12 615	30 336	7 844	13 084
LIM335 : Maruleng	B4	48,6%	5 209	16 480	14 390	17 579	3 169	20 051	1 469	8 480	22 792	697	7 424	412	16 789	9 831	5 365	16 728
Vhembe	C2	74,1%	226 505	108 770	252 881	184 078	52 249	253 021	30 006	128 254	292 579	16 126	113 270	5 042	216 342	152 028	60 482	223 528
LIM341 : Musina	B3	48,1%	17 086	12 504	30 889	15 045	13 553	13 109	2 928	25 905	18 038	1 991	14 228	492	14 792	21 102	8 147	16 594
LIM343 : Thulamela	B4	74,9%	81 283	128 683	197 756	169 398	53 954	205 294	37 068	103 613	242 165	12 375	119 539	2 758	173 372	156 985	49 400	150 997
LIM344 : Makhado	B4	48,8%	59 332	48 401	57 482	82 856	16 650	85 143	5 940	41 750	96 845	2 743	41 755	2 194	63 696	51 887	22 192	86 238
LIM345 : Collins Chabane	B4	87,5%	68 805	15 146	89 071	39 088	6 535	63 707	13 709	20 529	79 311	8 319	16 320	526	86 909	26 019	12 428	69 290
Capricorn	C2	87,7%	238 808	104 028	294 716	132 458	97 828	230 692	14 316	179 115	242 246	5 813	214 500	6 984	120 927	261 844	86 079	78 788
LIM351 : Blouberg	B4	78,3%	22 251	22 422	39 182	18 393	3 132	36 692	4 849	17 798	38 604	1 173	14 926	700	28 987	19 673	14 222	23 628
LIM353 : Molemole	B4	78,9%	17 519	17 154	23 291	18 648	4 694	28 515	1 464	13 781	27 466	691	23 631	431	10 562	27 117	8 617	6 158
LIM354 : Polokwane	B1	41,4%	166 203	37 403	187 267	62 176	78 578	118 813	6 215	120 397	125 762	3 284	140 349	5 309	57 696	171 359	48 705	29 080
LIM355 : Lepelle-Nkumpi	B4	72,0%	32 636	27 049	44 977	33 241	11 424	46 673	1 788	27 139	50 414	665	35 594	544	23 682	43 895	14 535	19 821
Waterberg	C1	96,6%	125 234	54 624	167 058	81 468	86 045	86 677	7 136	143 044	101 389	4 093	117 818	4 575	57 232	129 487	67 119	51 595
LIM361 : Thabazimbi	B3	33,0%	16 027	9 052	21 353	5 479	17 037	6 457	1 585	20 771	5 001	1 060	16 330	418	6 290	15 669	8 223	2 889
LIM362 : Lephalale	B3	41,8%	21 655	8 984	27 831	16 001	13 436	15 503	1 700	21 627	21 536	668	18 458	928	11 220	18 996	12 984	11 808
LIM366 : Bela-Bela	B3	33,5%	12 732	5 336	18 187	4 262	14 266	3 368	434	17 837	4 481	131	13 662	714	3 654	11 376	7 263	3 756
LIM367 : Mogalakwena	B2	54,2%	54 449	24 183	65 373	43 921	21 955	54 314	2 364	46 628	61 467	1 199	46 766	1 564	30 219	56 908	25 148	27 132
LIM368 : Modimolle-Mookgophong	B3	20,0%	20 371	7 068	34 315	11 804	19 350	7 035	1 054	36 181	8 902	1 036	20 602	952	5 850	26 538	13 501	6 010
Sekukhune	C2	90,8%	131 271	132 531	146 852	193 902	19 830	230 462	13 510	83 138	252 766	4 849	143 786	2 597	116 933	192 469	64 000	83 777
LIM471 : Ephraim Mogale	B4	56,4%	21 349	10 934	18 685	17 268	3 498	27 109	1 677	9 400	26 146	406	15 086	319	16 808	16 999	6 940	11 996
LIM472 : Elias Mokoaleli	B4	65,9%	26 236	34 012	34 265	44 851	7 026	50 545	2 680	24 847	53 381	908	37 830	686	21 617	48 944	18 381	11 675
LIM473 : Makhuduthamaga	B4	65,2%	33 420	31 899	34 065	44 432	2 418	60 310	2 591	14 042	63 746	710	32 294	593	32 339	42 541	12 071	23 633
LIM476 : Fetakgomo Tubatse	B4	78,9%	50 262	55 686	59 817	87 350	6 688	92 498	6 562	34 849	109 492	2 825	58 576	1 018	46 180	83 985	26 608	36 273

Census 2022 Provinces at a glance

CONTINUATION OF ORDINARY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING
SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA
6 JUNE 2024

STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA

48

Annexure 1

GEOGRAPHY OF SOUTH AFRICA

Provincial, District Municipality and Local Municipality boundaries are based on the latest municipal boundary datasets published by the Municipal Demarcation Board in 2018. (<https://dataportal-mdb-sa.opendata.arcgis.com/search?tags=2018>)

The following changes between the 2011 and 2018 datasets have been detected.

1. Provincial boundary changes: 2011 to 2018

Provincial boundaries between 2011 and 2018 have remained stable with no changes in area or names.

Table 1.1: Geographical land area per province (2011–2018)

Province name	Provincial code	Area in square kilometres 2011	Area in square kilometres 2018
Western Cape	1	129 462	129 462
Eastern Cape	2	168 966	168 966
Northern Cape	3	372 889	372 889
Free State	4	129 825	129 825
KwaZulu-Natal	5	94 361	94 361
North West	6	104 882	104 882
Gauteng	7	18 178	18 178
Mpumalanga	8	76 495	76 495
Limpopo	9	125 754	125 754
Total		1 220 813	1 220 813

Census 2022 Provinces at a glance

STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA

49

2. District municipal changes (2011–2018)

During the period between 2011 and 2018, there were small-scale boundary adjustments for district municipalities and there were name changes throughout the country. There were no district amalgamations in any province. Therefore, the total number of districts (52) in the country have remained unchanged between 2011 and 2018.

Table 2.1: District municipality boundary and name change per province, 2011–2018

Province	District boundary	District name
Limpopo	District boundaries of Limpopo remained unchanged from 2011 to 2018.	In 2018, Greater Sekhukhune changed to Sekhukhune.
Mpumalanga	District boundaries of Mpumalanga remained unchanged from 2011 to 2018.	The district names were unchanged from 2011–2018.
KwaZulu-Natal	At the 2018 re-determination there were small-scale boundary adjustments in the following districts: Umgungundlovu, Uthukela, Amajuba, Umzinyathi, eThekweni, Ugu and Sisonke (Harry Gwala).	- In 2018, the name Sisonke District Municipality was changed to Harry Gwala District Municipality. - In 2018, the name Uthungulu District Municipality was changed to King Cetshwayo District Municipality.
Eastern Cape	- At the 2018 re-determination there were small-scale boundary adjustments in the following districts: - Amathole, Buffalo City, Chris Hani, Joe Gqabi and O.R. Tambo	In 2018, the name Cacadu District Municipality was changed to Sarah Baartman District Municipality.
Free State	- In the 2018 boundary re-determination, Mangaung increased in area from 6 284 km² in 2011 to 9 886 km² in 2018 with the inclusion of parts of Xhariep and the Lejweleputswa District Municipalities. - The Xhariep District Municipality area reduced from 37 674 km² in 2011 to 34 250 km² in 2018. - Lejweleputswa District Municipality area also changed from 31 930 km² to 32 287 km² through the loss of part of its area to Mangaung and the gain of a part of the Thabo Mfutsanyane District Municipality. - A part of the 2011 Thabo Mfutsanyane District Municipality was included into Lejweleputswa District Municipality which resulted in Thabo Mofutsanyane reducing to 32 729 km² from 33 269 km² in 2011.	There were no district municipality name changes in Free State province in 2018.

Census 2022 Provinces at a glance

CONTINUATION OF ORDINARY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING
SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA
6 JUNE 2024

STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA

50

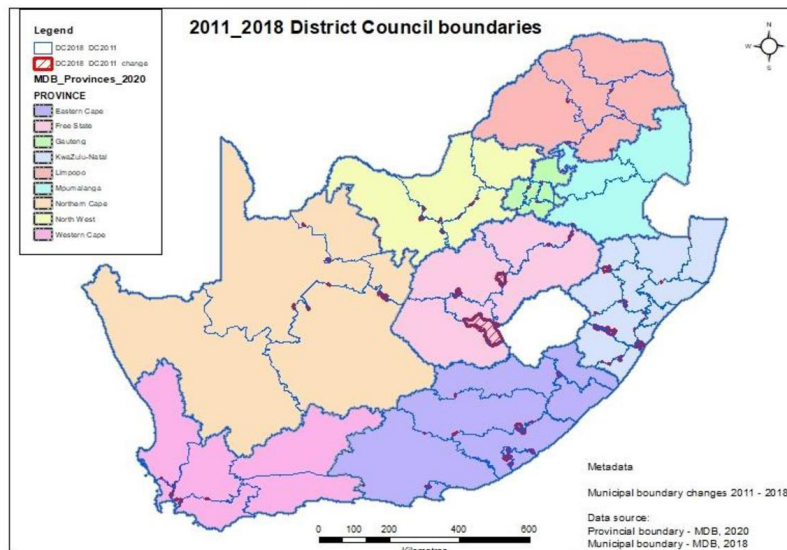
Province	District boundary	District name
Western Cape	There was a minor boundary adjustment between City of Cape Town district and Cape Winelands. The change has no significant impact geographically.	In 2018, there was a district name change of Eden District Municipality to Garden Route District Municipality.
Northern Cape	There was a minor boundary adjustment between Pixley ka Seme and Siyanda (ZF Mgcawu); Frances Baard and Pixley ka Seme. These changes were small-scale with no significant geographic impact.	In 2018, there was a district name change from Siyanda to Z F Mgcawu.
North West	In 2018, there were minor technical boundary adjustments in Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati, Ngaka Modiri Molema and Dr Kenneth Kaunda.	At the 2018 re-determination there was no district name change in North West province.
Gauteng	In 2018, there was a minor boundary adjustment in City of Johannesburg and West Rand district.	At the 2018 re-determination there was no district name change in Gauteng province.

Census 2022 Provinces at a glance

STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA

51

Map 2.1: District council boundary changes, 2011–2018



Census 2022 Provinces at a glance

3. Local municipal boundary changes (2011–2018)

In 2011, there were 234 local municipalities. In 2018, the number of local municipalities reduced to 213. The 2018 re-determination of boundaries resulted in three types of boundary changes, which can be categorised as follows:

- **Class 1 – Technical and minor boundary re-determinations**

This re-determination entailed a small-scale boundary adjustment and alignment with a minor impact on the geographic area with no impact on the capacity of the affected municipalities.

- **Class 2 – Consolidation and annexations**

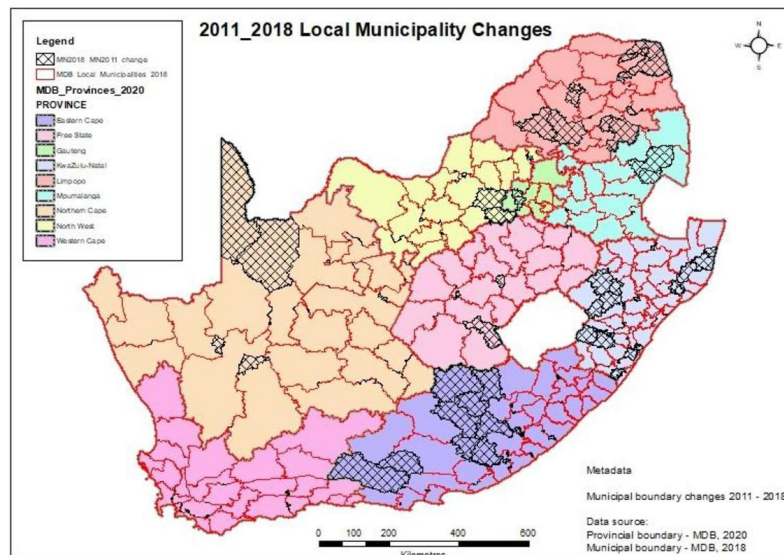
This was a medium-scale boundary re-determination that may have an impact on a sizable geographic area. This type of determination may impact on ward arrangements but will not materially impact on the capacities of the affected municipalities to deliver services.

- **Class 3 – Amalgamations**

This type of re-determination entailed a major and large-scale municipal boundary re-determination, which will have a significant impact on the geographic areas and the capacities of the affected municipalities. The re-determination includes the merging of adjacent municipalities or the splitting of municipal areas to create other municipal areas.

Census 2022 Provinces at a glance

Map 3: Municipal boundary changes between 2011 and 2018



Census 2022 Provinces at a glance

CONTINUATION OF ORDINARY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING
SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA
6 JUNE 2024

STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA

54

3.1 Local municipal boundary and name changes per province

3.1.1 Limpopo

In 2011, Limpopo had 25 local municipalities which reduced to 22 local municipalities in 2018. Changes to the municipalities in 2018 were as follows:

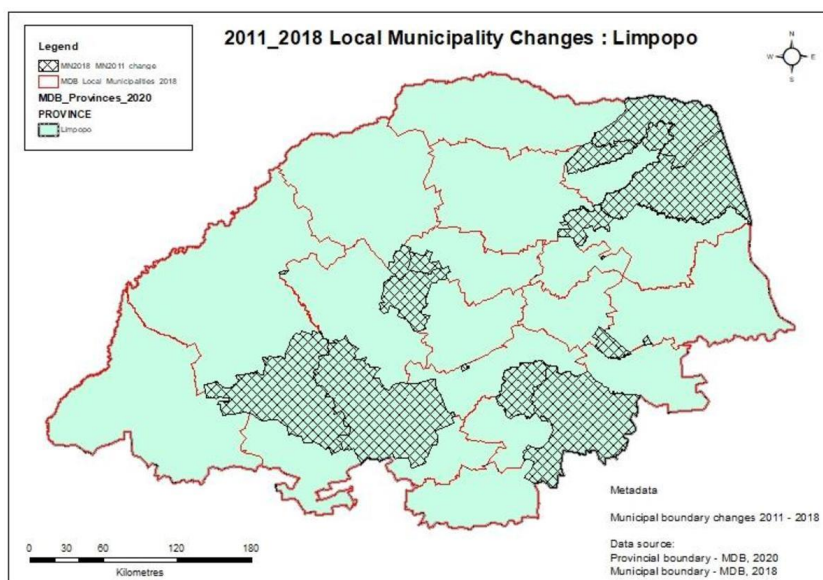
- The municipality of Aganang was completely dissolved and assigned to three municipalities, namely: Blouberg, Molemole and Polokwane. The area of these three municipalities increased as a result of the inclusion of parts of the dissolved Aganang municipality.
- A new local municipality, Collins Chabane, was created through the combination of part of the Thulamela Municipality with a part of Makhado.
- In Makhado Municipality, an area in the south was allocated to the new Collins Chabane Municipality which resulted in an area reduction from 8 300 km² to 7 605 km².
- Part of Thulamela Municipality was assigned to Collins Chabane Municipality and part of Mutale Municipality was included in its jurisdiction. Its 2018 area reads 2 642 km² which is a reduction from its 2011 area of 5 834 km².
- Mutale Municipality was dissolved and is now included in Thulamela and Musina Local Municipalities.
- Musina gained a part of the dissolved Mutale municipality and its area increased from 7 577 km² to 10 347 km².
- Parts of the Greater Tzaneen Municipality were allocated to Maruleng Local Municipality which resulted in an area reduction of 3 243 km² to 2 896 km².
- Maruleng Local Municipality increased in area from 3 244 km² to 3 563 km² as a result of the allocation of parts of Greater Tzaneen Local Municipality into its jurisdiction.
- Fetakgomo and Greater Tubatse municipalities were merged into one local municipality namely Fetakgomo Tubatse.
- Modimolle and Mookgopong municipalities were merged into one local municipality namely Modimolle-Mookgophong.

Census 2022 Provinces at a glance

STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA

55

Map 3.1.1: Municipality boundary changes in Limpopo



Census 2022 Provinces at a glance

CONTINUATION OF ORDINARY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING
SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA
6 JUNE 2024

STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA

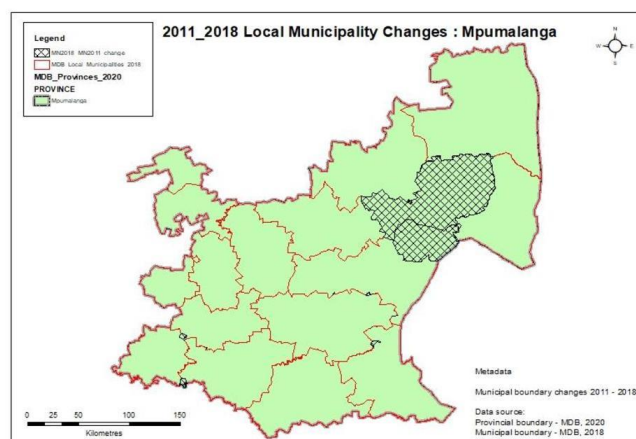
56

3.1.2 Mpumalanga

In 2011, Mpumalanga had 18 local municipalities which in 2018 reduced to 17 municipalities. Changes to the municipalities in 2018 were as follows:

- Umjindi and Mbombela municipalities merged into one local municipality namely City of Mbombela.
- There were two corrections of municipality names, namely Pixley Ka Seme, was changed to Dr Pixley Ka Isaka Seme and Albert Luthuli was corrected to Chief Albert Luthuli.

Map 3.1.2: Municipality boundary changes in Mpumalanga



Census 2022 Provinces at a glance

STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA

57

3.1.3 Gauteng

In 2011, Gauteng had three Metropolitan areas and seven local municipalities. In 2018 the metropolitan areas remained unchanged with local municipalities reducing to six. In 2018 the following changes occurred:

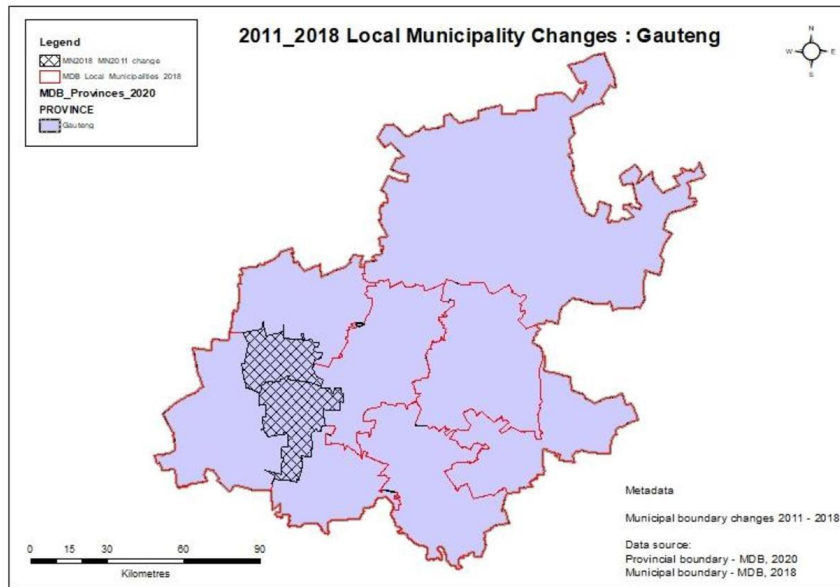
- Randfontein and Westonaria municipalities were merged into one local municipality called Rand West City.

Census 2022 Provinces at a glance

STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA

58

Map 3.1.3: Municipality boundary changes in Gauteng



Census 2022 Provinces at a glance

STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA

59

3.1.4 North West

In 2011, North West had 19 local municipalities that reduced to 18 local municipalities in 2018. Changes to the municipalities in 2018 were as follows:

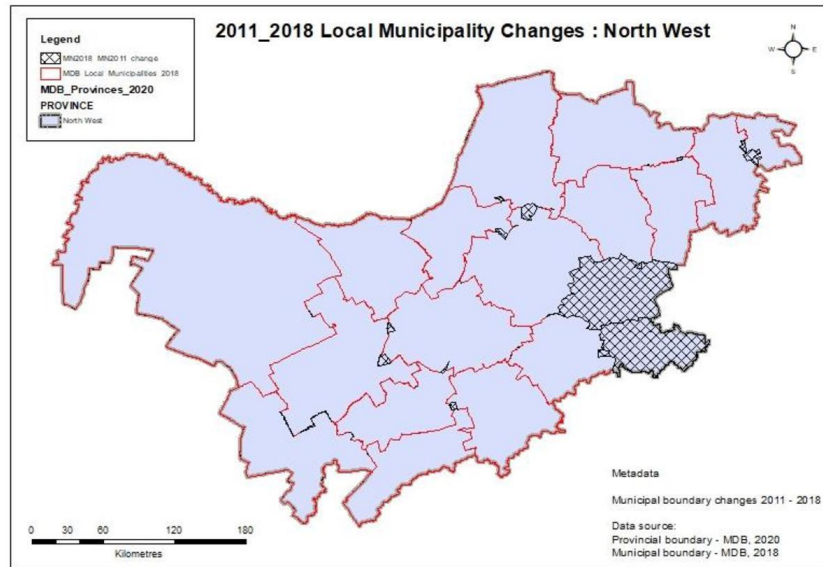
- Ventersdorp and Tlokwe City Council were merged into one local municipality, namely JB Marks.
- There was a minor adjustment on the boundary between Moretele and Madibeng. The municipality of Moretele increased in area from 1 379 km² to 1 498 km². Madibeng local municipality reduced from 3 839 km² to 3 720 km². There was also a name correction of Madibeng to Local Municipality of Madibeng in 2018.
- There were small-scale boundary adjustments in Ramotshere Moiloa, Mahikeng, Ditsobotla, Naledi, Greater Taung, Mamusa, Twaing and City of Mofokos that had no significant impact on the local municipalities.

Census 2022 Provinces at a glance

STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA

60

Map 3.1.4: Municipality boundary changes in North West



Census 2022 Provinces at a glance

STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA

61

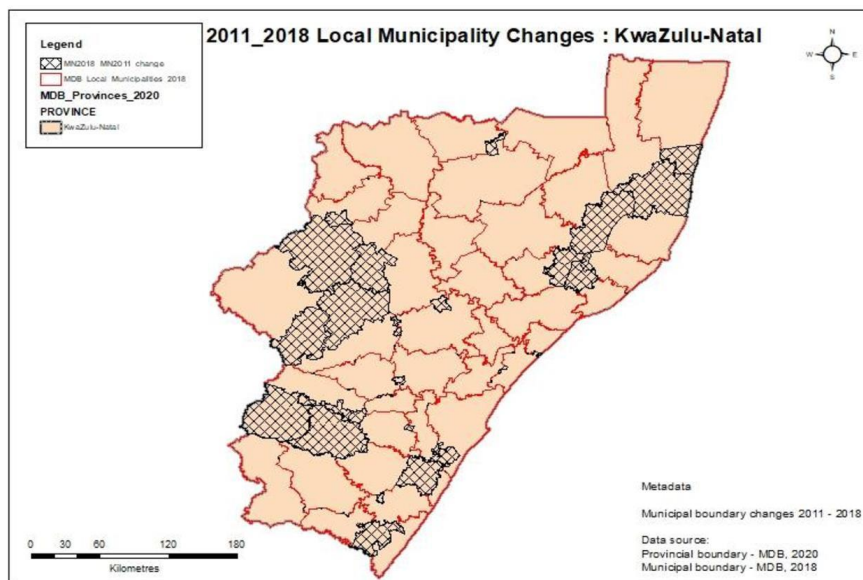
3.1.5 KwaZulu-Natal

In 2011, KwaZulu-Natal had 1 Metropolitan area and 50 local municipalities. In 2018, the province had 1 Metropolitan area and 43 local municipalities. Changes to the municipalities in 2018 were as follows:

- Ntambanana Local Municipality was dissolved, and the area was split between Mthonjaneni and uMhlathuze local municipalities. Mthonjaneni area size increased from 1 086 km² to 1 639 km². uMhlathuze area increased from 793 km² to 1 233 km².
- Emnambithi/Ladysmith and Indaka Local Municipalities were merged into one local municipality, namely Alfred Duma.
- Parts of Emnambithi/Ladysmith Local Municipality were allocated to Dannhauser Municipality. Dannhauser's area slightly increased to 1 707 km² from 1 516 km².
- Ingwe and Kwa Sani municipalities were merged into one local municipality, namely Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma.
- The Big 5 False Bay and Hlabisa municipalities were merged into one local municipality, namely Big Five Hlabisa.
- Vulamehlo and Umdoni municipalities were merged into one local municipality, namely Umdoni.
- eThekweni Metropolitan area increased from 2 291 km² to 2 556 km² through the inclusion of parts of Vulamehlo Municipality and Mkhambathini Municipality into its jurisdiction.
- Ezingoleni and Hibiscus Coast municipalities were merged into one local municipality called Ray Nkonyeni.
- Umtshezi and Imbabazane municipalities were merged into one local municipality, namely Inkosi Langalibalele.
- There were minor adjustments in the boundaries of the following municipalities, namely: Impendle, The uMsunduzi, Ubuhlebezwe, KwaDukuza, Mandeni, Umvoti and Abaqulusi that resulted in a slight increase in their area.
- There were minor adjustments to the boundaries of the following municipalities, namely: Umhlabyalingana, uPhongolo, uMngeni, Richmond and Umzumbe that resulted in a slight decrease in their area.

Census 2022 Provinces at a glance

Map 3.1.5: Municipality boundary changes in KwaZulu-Natal



Census 2022 Provinces at a glance

3.1.6 Eastern Cape

In 2011, Eastern Cape had two Metropolitan areas and 37 local municipalities. In 2018, the province still maintained two Metropolitan areas and the local municipalities were reduced to 31. Changes to the municipalities in 2018 were as follows:

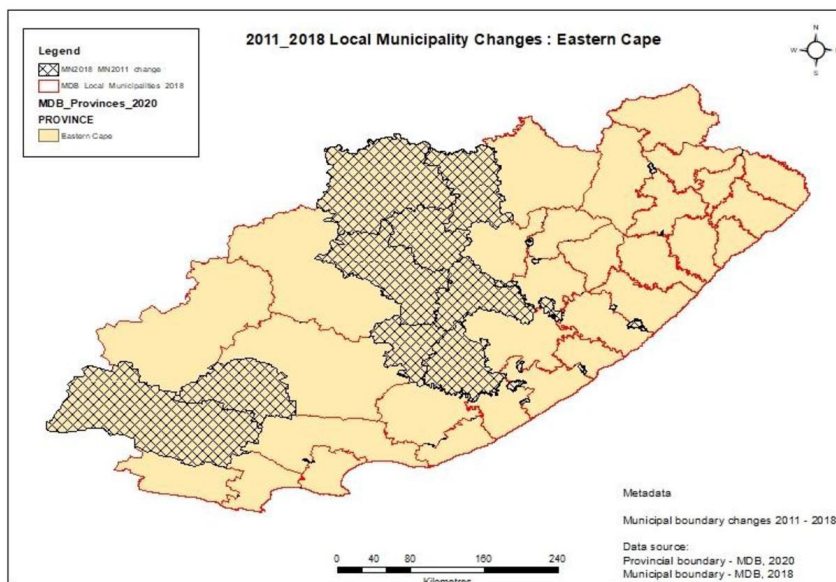
- Nkonkobe and Nxuba municipalities were merged into one local municipality, namely Raymond Mhlaba.
- Tsolwana, Inkwanca and Lukanji municipalities were merged into one local municipality, namely Enoch Mgijima.
- Maletswai and Gariep municipalities were merged into one local municipality, namely Walter Sisulu.
- Camdeboo, Ikwezi and Baviaans municipalities were merged into one local municipality, namely Dr Beyers Naudé.
- Buffalo City Metropolitan increased from 2 536 km² to 2 753 km², through the reduction of two adjacent municipalities, namely, Great Kei and Ngqushwa.
- There was a slight change in the boundaries of the following municipalities: Emalahleni, Sakhisizwe, Intsika Yethu, Elundini, Mhlontlo, Amahlathi, Mbashe and Mquma. These changes did not have a significant geographical impact on these local municipalities.

Census 2022 Provinces at a glance

STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA

64

Map 3.1.6: Municipality boundary changes in Eastern Cape



Census 2022 Provinces at a glance

STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA

65

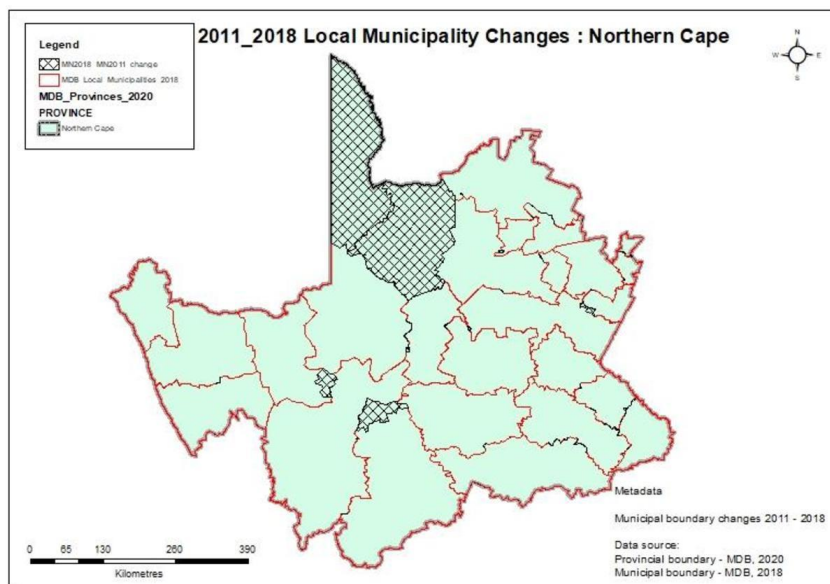
3.1.7 Northern Cape

In 2011, Northern Cape had 27 local municipalities and in 2018 they decreased to 26 local municipalities. Changes to the municipalities in 2018 were as follows:

- Mier and //Khara Hais municipalities merged into one local municipality namely Dawid Kruiper.
- There was a slight change in the boundaries of the following municipalities: Hantam, Karoo Hoogland, Khâi-Ma, Kheis, Kall Garib, Sol Plaatje, Siyancuma, Gamagara, Joe Morolong and Tsantsabane. These changes did not have a significant geographical impact on these local municipalities.

Census 2022 Provinces at a glance

Map 3.1.7: Municipality boundary changes in Northern Cape



Census 2022 Provinces at a glance

3.1.8 Western Cape

Between the 2011 and 2018 boundary re-determination, there was no change in the number of Metropolitan and local municipality in Western Cape Province. Changes to the municipalities in 2018 were as follows:

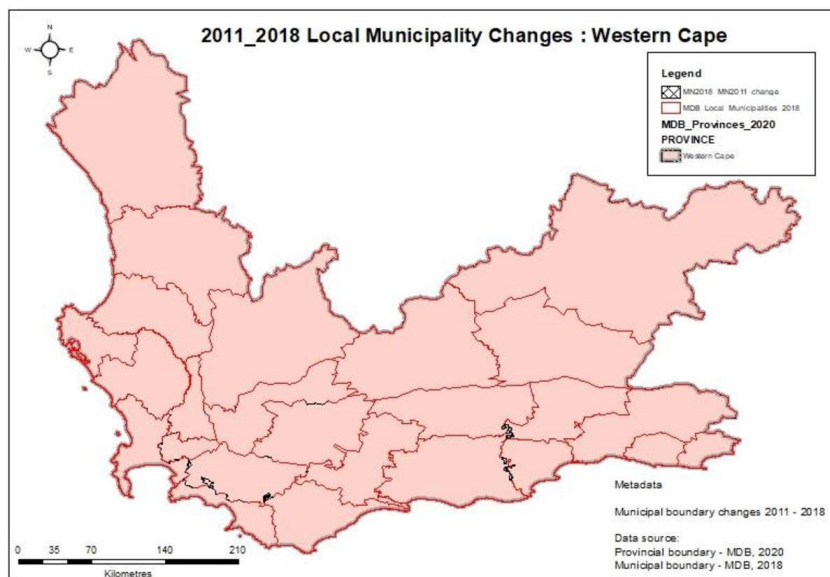
- There was stability in boundary and name changes.
- There were few minor technical changes in some boundaries in the following municipalities: Overstrand, Theewaterskloof, Stellenbosch and City of Cape Town.

Census 2022 Provinces at a glance

STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA

68

Map 3.1.8: Municipality boundary changes in Western Cape



Census 2022 Provinces at a glance

STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA

69

3.1.9 Free State

Between the 2011 and 2018 boundary re-determination, the following changes occurred to the 2011 municipalities:

- Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality received Naledi Local Municipality and part of Maseru Local Municipality to increase in area from 6 284 km² to 9 886 km².
- Naledi Local Municipality was incorporated into Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality.
- Maseru Local Municipality reduced in area from 6 796 km² to 6 618 km² when part of Maseru was included in Mangaung.
- Matjhabeng Local Municipality increased in size from 5 155 km² to 5 690 km² with the inclusion of part of Setsoto Local Municipality.
- Setsoto Local Municipality reduced in area from 5 966 km² to 5 431 km².

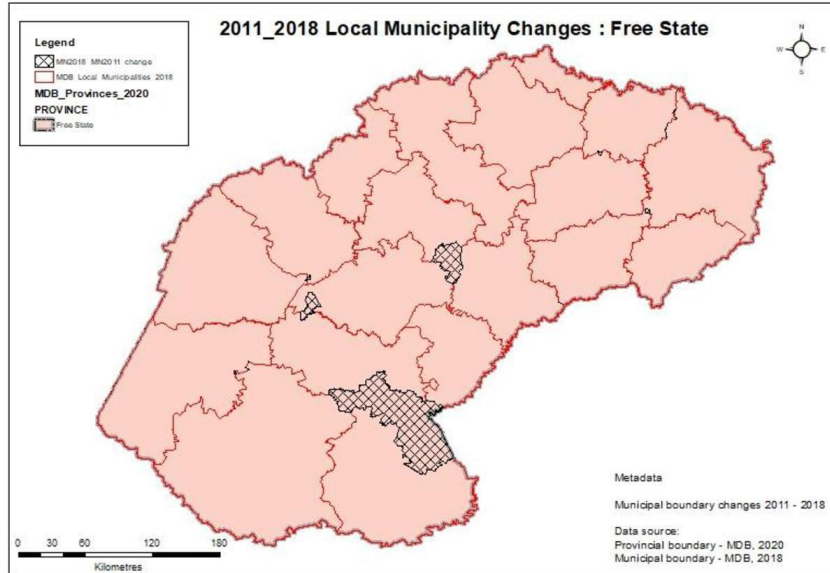
Census 2022 Provinces at a glance

CONTINUATION OF ORDINARY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING
SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA
6 JUNE 2024

STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA

70

Map 3.1.9: Municipality boundary changes in Free State



Census 2022 Provinces at a glance

STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA

71

3.2 List of local municipalities

PROVINCE	CATEGORY	CAT_B	MUNICNAME	DISTRICT	DISTRICT_NAME	AREA KM ²
EC	A	BUF	Buffalo City	BUF	Buffalo City	2 752,6
EC	B	EC101	Dr Beyers Naudé	DC10	Sarah Baartman	28 653
EC	B	EC102	Blue Crane Route	DC10	Sarah Baartman	11 068,5
EC	B	EC104	Makana	DC10	Sarah Baartman	4 376,4
EC	B	EC105	Ndlambe	DC10	Sarah Baartman	1 839,9
EC	B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	DC10	Sarah Baartman	5 995,2
EC	B	EC108	Kouga	DC10	Sarah Baartman	2 670,5
EC	B	EC109	Kou-Kamma	DC10	Sarah Baartman	3 641,8
EC	B	EC121	Mbhashe	DC12	Amathole	3 302,5
EC	B	EC122	Mngquma	DC12	Amathole	3 137,3
EC	B	EC123	Great Kei	DC12	Amathole	1 699,8
EC	B	EC124	Amahlathi	DC12	Amathole	4 505,5
EC	B	EC126	Ngqushwa	DC12	Amathole	2 112,5
EC	B	EC129	Raymond Mhlaba	DC12	Amathole	6 357,3
EC	B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	DC12	Chris Hani	11 663,5
EC	B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	DC13	Chris Hani	2 846
EC	B	EC136	Emalahleni	DC13	Chris Hani	3 484,2
EC	B	EC137	Engcobo	DC13	Chris Hani	2 483,9
EC	B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	DC13	Chris Hani	2 345,1
EC	B	EC139	Enoch Mgijima	DC13	Chris Hani	13 584,1
EC	B	EC141	Elundini	DC14	Joe Gqabi	5 018,8
EC	B	EC142	Senqu	DC14	Joe Gqabi	7 329,4
EC	B	EC145	Walter Sisulu	DC14	Joe Gqabi	13 268,9
EC	B	EC153	Ngquza Hill	DC15	O.R. Tambo	2 476,8
EC	B	EC154	Port St Johns	DC15	O.R. Tambo	1 291,2
EC	B	EC155	Nyandeni	DC15	O.R. Tambo	2 474
EC	B	EC156	Mhlontlo	DC15	O.R. Tambo	2 880,3

Census 2022 Provinces at a glance

CONTINUATION OF ORDINARY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING
SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA
6 JUNE 2024

STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA

72

PROVINCE	CATEGORY	CAT. B	MUNICNAME	DISTRICT	DISTRICT_NAME	AREA KM²
EC	B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	DC15	O.R. Tambo	3 018,9
EC	B	EC441	Mataiele	DC44	Alfred Nzo	4 352,3
EC	B	EC442	Umkhumbi	DC44	Alfred Nzo	2 578,9
EC	B	EC443	Winnie Madikizela-Mandela	DC44	Alfred Nzo	2 415,5
EC	B	EC444	Ntbankulu	DC44	Alfred Nzo	1 384,5
EC	A	NMA	Nelson Mandela Bay	NMA	Nelson Mandela Bay	1 957
FS	B	FS161	Letsemeng	DC16	Xhariep	9 825,9
FS	B	FS162	Kopanong	DC16	Xhariep	15 648
FS	B	FS163	Mohokare	DC16	Xhariep	8 775,8
FS	B	FS181	Masilonyana	DC18	Lejweleputswa	6 617,8
FS	B	FS182	Tokologo	DC18	Lejweleputswa	9 316,5
FS	B	FS183	Tswelopele	DC18	Lejweleputswa	6 533,5
FS	B	FS184	Matjhabeng	DC18	Lejweleputswa	5 690,4
FS	B	FS185	Nala	DC18	Lejweleputswa	4 128,8
FS	B	FS191	Setsoto	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyane	5 431,2
FS	B	FS192	Dihlabeng	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyane	4 867,7
FS	B	FS193	Nketoana	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyane	5 604,5
FS	B	FS194	Maluti a Phofung	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyane	4 337,7
FS	B	FS195	Phumelela	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyane	8 197,2
FS	B	FS196	Mantsope	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyane	4 290,6
FS	B	FS201	Moghaka	DC20	Fezile Dabi	7 924,6
FS	B	FS203	Ngwathe	DC20	Fezile Dabi	7 055
FS	B	FS204	Metsimaholo	DC20	Fezile Dabi	1 717,1
FS	B	FS205	Mafube	DC20	Fezile Dabi	3 976,6
FS	A	MAN	Mangaung	MAN	Mangaung	9 886,3
GT	B	GT421	Emfuleni	DC42	Sedibeng	965,6
GT	B	GT422	Midvaal	DC42	Sedibeng	1 722,7
GT	B	GT423	Lesedi	DC42	Sedibeng	1 484,4
GT	B	GT481	Mogale City	DC48	West Rand	1 344,7

Census 2022 Provinces at a glance

STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA

73

PROVINCE	CATEGORY	CAT. B	MUNICNAME	DISTRICT	DISTRICT_NAME	AREA KM²
GT	B	GT484	Merafong City	DC48	West Rand	1 630
GT	B	GT485	Rand West City	DC48	West Rand	1 114,7
GT	A	EKU	Ekurhuleni	EKU	Ekurhuleni	1 975,7
GT	A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	JHB	City of Johannesburg	1 642,6
GT	A	TSH	City of Tshwane	TSH	City of Tshwane	6 297,8
KZN	B	KZN212	Umdoni	DC21	Ugu	989,8
KZN	B	KZN213	Umkhumbi	DC21	Ugu	1 223,9
KZN	B	KZN214	uMkhumbi	DC21	Ugu	1 089,3
KZN	B	KZN216	Ray Nkonyeni	DC21	Ugu	1 487,1
KZN	B	KZN221	uMshwathi	DC22	Umgungundlovu	1 865,9
KZN	B	KZN222	uMgeni	DC22	Umgungundlovu	1 520,8
KZN	B	KZN223	Mpofana	DC22	Umgungundlovu	1 755,2
KZN	B	KZN224	Impendle	DC22	Umgungundlovu	1 609,6
KZN	B	KZN225	The Msunduzi	DC22	Umgungundlovu	751,1
KZN	B	KZN226	Mkhambathini	DC22	Umgungundlovu	868,5
KZN	B	KZN227	Richmond	DC22	Umgungundlovu	1 231,4
KZN	B	KZN235	Okhahlamba	DC23	Uthukela	3 971
KZN	B	KZN237	Inkosi Langalibalele	DC23	Uthukela	3 398,6
KZN	B	KZN238	Alfred Duma	DC23	Uthukela	3 764,4
KZN	B	KZN241	Endumeni	DC24	Umgungundlovu	1 610,2
KZN	B	KZN242	Nqutu	DC24	Umgungundlovu	1 962,3
KZN	B	KZN244	Masinga	DC24	Umgungundlovu	2 375,2
KZN	B	KZN245	Umvoti	DC24	Umgungundlovu	2 704,7
KZN	B	KZN252	Newcastle	DC25	Amajuba	1 855,8
KZN	B	KZN253	Emadlangeni	DC25	Amajuba	3 539,3
KZN	B	KZN254	Dannhauser	DC25	Amajuba	1 707,3
KZN	B	KZN261	eDumbe	DC26	Zululand	1 942,8
KZN	B	KZN262	uPhongolo	DC26	Zululand	3 110,1
KZN	B	KZN263	Abaqulusi	DC26	Zululand	4 313,6

Census 2022 Provinces at a glance

CONTINUATION OF ORDINARY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING
SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA
6 JUNE 2024

STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA

74

PROVINCE	CATEGORY	CAT. B	MUNICNAME	DISTRICT	DISTRICT_NAME	AREA KM ²
KZN	B	KZN265	Nongoma	DC26	Zululand	2 182,1
KZN	B	KZN266	Ulundi	DC26	Zululand	3 250,6
KZN	B	KZN271	Umkhanyakude	DC27	Umkhanyakude	4 977,1
KZN	B	KZN272	Jozini	DC27	Umkhanyakude	3 438,3
KZN	B	KZN275	Mtubatuba	DC27	Umkhanyakude	1 969,8
KZN	B	KZN276	Big Five Hlabisa	DC27	Umkhanyakude	3 470,1
KZN	B	KZN281	Mfolozi	DC28	King Cetshwayo	1 300,3
KZN	B	KZN282	uMhlathuze	DC28	King Cetshwayo	1 232,9
KZN	B	KZN284	uMlalazi	DC28	King Cetshwayo	2 213,9
KZN	B	KZN285	Mthonjaneni	DC28	King Cetshwayo	1 638,6
KZN	B	KZN286	Nkandla	DC28	King Cetshwayo	1 827,6
KZN	B	KZN291	Mandeni	DC29	iLembe	554,8
KZN	B	KZN292	KwaDukuza	DC29	iLembe	740
KZN	B	KZN293	Ndwedwe	DC29	iLembe	1 078,6
KZN	B	KZN294	Maphumulo	DC29	iLembe	895,9
KZN	B	KZN433	Greater Kokstad	DC43	Harry Gwala	2 679,8
KZN	B	KZN434	Ubuhlebezwe	DC43	Harry Gwala	1 669,7
KZN	B	KZN435	Umkhulu	DC43	Harry Gwala	2 435,6
KZN	B	KZN436	Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	DC43	Harry Gwala	3 602
KZN	A	ETH	eThekweni	ETH	eThekweni	2 555,9
LIM	B	LIM331	Greater Giyani	DC33	Mopani	4 166,6
LIM	B	LIM332	Greater Letaba	DC33	Mopani	1 895,8
LIM	B	LIM333	Greater Tzaneen	DC33	Mopani	2 896,2
LIM	B	LIM334	Ba-Phalaborwa	DC33	Mopani	7 489,6
LIM	B	LIM335	Maruleng	DC33	Mopani	3 562,6
LIM	B	LIM341	Musina	DC34	Vhembe	10 346,6
LIM	B	LIM343	Thulamela	DC34	Vhembe	2 641,7
LIM	B	LIM344	Makhado	DC34	Vhembe	7 605,1
LIM	B	LIM345	Collins Chabane	DC34	Vhembe	5 003,1

Census 2022 Provinces at a glance

STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA

75

PROVINCE	CATEGORY	CAT. B	MUNICNAME	DISTRICT	DISTRICT_NAME	AREA KM ²
LIM	B	LIM351	Blouberg	DC35	Capricorn	9 539,9
LIM	B	LIM353	Molemole	DC35	Capricorn	3 627,6
LIM	B	LIM354	Polokwane	DC35	Capricorn	5 053,7
LIM	B	LIM355	Lepele-Nkumpi	DC35	Capricorn	3 484,3
LIM	B	LIM361	Thabazimbi	DC36	Waterberg	11 190
LIM	B	LIM362	Lephalale	DC36	Waterberg	13 793,5
LIM	B	LIM366	Bela-Bela	DC36	Waterberg	3 406,2
LIM	B	LIM367	Mogalakwena	DC36	Waterberg	6 156,2
LIM	B	LIM368	Modimolle-Mookgophong	DC36	Waterberg	10 367,5
LIM	B	LIM471	Ephraim Mogale	DC47	Sekhukhune	2 011,3
LIM	B	LIM472	Elias Motsoaledi	DC47	Sekhukhune	3 713,3
LIM	B	LIM473	Makhuduthamaga	DC47	Sekhukhune	2 109,6
LIM	B	LIM476	Fetakgomo Tubatse	DC47	Sekhukhune	5 693,5
MP	B	MP301	Chief Albert Luthuli	DC30	Gert Sibande	5 553,3
MP	B	MP302	Msukaligwa	DC30	Gert Sibande	6 003,4
MP	B	MP303	Mkhondo	DC30	Gert Sibande	4 900,5
MP	B	MP304	Dr Pixley Ka Isaka Seme	DC30	Gert Sibande	5 227,2
MP	B	MP305	Lekwa	DC30	Gert Sibande	4 594,4
MP	B	MP306	Dipaleseng	DC30	Gert Sibande	2 607,4
MP	B	MP307	Govan Mbeki	DC30	Gert Sibande	2 954,7
MP	B	MP311	Victor Khanye	DC31	Nkangala	1 567,8
MP	B	MP312	Emalahleni	DC31	Nkangala	2 677,6
MP	B	MP313	Steve Tshwete	DC31	Nkangala	3 976,5
MP	B	MP314	Emakhazeni	DC31	Nkangala	4 735,6
MP	B	MP315	Thembisile	DC31	Nkangala	2 384,4
MP	B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	DC31	Nkangala	1 416,5
MP	B	MP321	Thaba Chweu	DC32	Ehlanzeni	5 710,5
MP	B	MP324	Nkomazi	DC32	Ehlanzeni	4 785,3
MP	B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	DC32	Ehlanzeni	10 248,2

Census 2022 Provinces at a glance

CONTINUATION OF ORDINARY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING
SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA
6 JUNE 2024

STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA

76

PROVINCE	CATEGORY	CAT_B	MUNICNAME	DISTRICT	DISTRICT_NAME	AREA KM²
MP	B	MP326	City of Mbombela	DC32	Ehlanzeni	7 151,6
NC	B	NC451	Joe Morolong	DC45	John Taolo Gaetsewe	20 179,8
NC	B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana	DC45	John Taolo Gaetsewe	4 494,8
NC	B	NC453	Gamagara	DC45	John Taolo Gaetsewe	2 647,9
NC	B	NC061	Richtersveld	DC6	Namakwa	9 607,7
NC	B	NC062	Nama Khoi	DC6	Namakwa	17 990,4
NC	B	NC064	Kamiesberg	DC6	Namakwa	14 208,4
NC	B	NC065	Hantam	DC6	Namakwa	39 084,5
NC	B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland	DC6	Namakwa	30 230,4
NC	B	NC067	Khâgi-Ma	DC6	Namakwa	15 714,9
NC	B	NC071	Ubuntu	DC7	Pixley ka Seme	20 393,2
NC	B	NC072	Umsobomvu	DC7	Pixley ka Seme	6 813,4
NC	B	NC073	Emthanjeni	DC7	Pixley ka Seme	13 472,1
NC	B	NC074	Kareeberg	DC7	Pixley ka Seme	17 700,8
NC	B	NC075	Renosterberg	DC7	Pixley ka Seme	5 529,3
NC	B	NC076	Thembelihle	DC7	Pixley ka Seme	8 023,1
NC	B	NC077	Siyathemba	DC7	Pixley ka Seme	1 470,4
NC	B	NC078	Siyancuma	DC7	Pixley ka Seme	16 587,4
NC	B	NC082	Kai !Garib	DC8	Z F Mgcawu	26 236,3
NC	B	NC084	!Kheis	DC8	Z F Mgcawu	11 102,4
NC	B	NC085	Tsantsabane	DC8	Z F Mgcawu	18 289,3
NC	B	NC086	Kgatelopele	DC8	Z F Mgcawu	2 478,4
NC	B	NC087	David Kruiper	DC8	Z F Mgcawu	44 399,3
NC	B	NC091	Sol Plaatje	DC9	Frances Baard	3 311,6
NC	B	NC092	Dikgatleng	DC9	Frances Baard	7 315,5
NC	B	NC093	Magareng	DC9	Frances Baard	1 546,4
NC	B	NC094	Phokwane	DC9	Frances Baard	828,1
NW	B	NW371	Moretele	DC37	Bojanala	1 497,9
NW	B	NW372	Local Municipality of Madibeng	DC37	Bojanala	3 720,1

Census 2022 Provinces at a glance

STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA

77

PROVINCE	CATEGORY	CAT_B	MUNICNAME	DISTRICT	DISTRICT_NAME	AREA KM²
NW	B	NW373	Rustenburg	DC37	Bojanala	3 416,1
NW	B	NW374	Kgetlengrivier	DC37	Bojanala	3 973,1
NW	B	NW375	Moses Kotane	DC37	Bojanala	5 726,2
NW	B	NW381	Ratlou	DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema	4 883,6
NW	B	NW382	Tswaing	DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema	5 885,3
NW	B	NW383	Mahikeng	DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema	3 645,9
NW	B	NW384	Ditsobotla	DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema	6 387,1
NW	B	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa	DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema	7 322,8
NW	B	NW392	Naledi	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	7 032
NW	B	NW393	Mamusa	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	3 603,3
NW	B	NW394	Greater Taung	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	5 636,5
NW	B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	3 653,6
NW	B	NW397	Kagisano/Molopo	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	23 827,2
NW	B	NW403	City of Matlosana	DC40	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	3 602,2
NW	B	NW404	Maquassi Hills	DC40	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	4 670,6
NW	B	NW405	JB Marks	DC40	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	6 398
WC	A	CPT	City of Cape Town	CPT	City of Cape Town	2 440,6
WC	B	WC011	Matzikama	DC1	West Coast	12 981,4
WC	B	WC012	Cederberg	DC1	West Coast	8 007,5
WC	B	WC013	Berggrivier	DC1	West Coast	4 407
WC	B	WC014	Saldanha Bay	DC1	West Coast	2 015,4
WC	B	WC015	Swartland	DC1	West Coast	3 708
WC	B	WC022	Witzenberg	DC2	Cape Winelands	10 753,2
WC	B	WC023	Drakenstein	DC2	Cape Winelands	1 536,6
WC	B	WC024	Stellenbosch	DC2	Cape Winelands	835,6
WC	B	WC025	Breedse Valley	DC2	Cape Winelands	3 834
WC	B	WC026	Langeberg	DC2	Cape Winelands	4 517,6
WC	B	WC031	Theewaterskloof	DC3	Overberg	3 260,6
WC	B	WC032	Overstrand	DC3	Overberg	1 674,6

Census 2022 Provinces at a glance

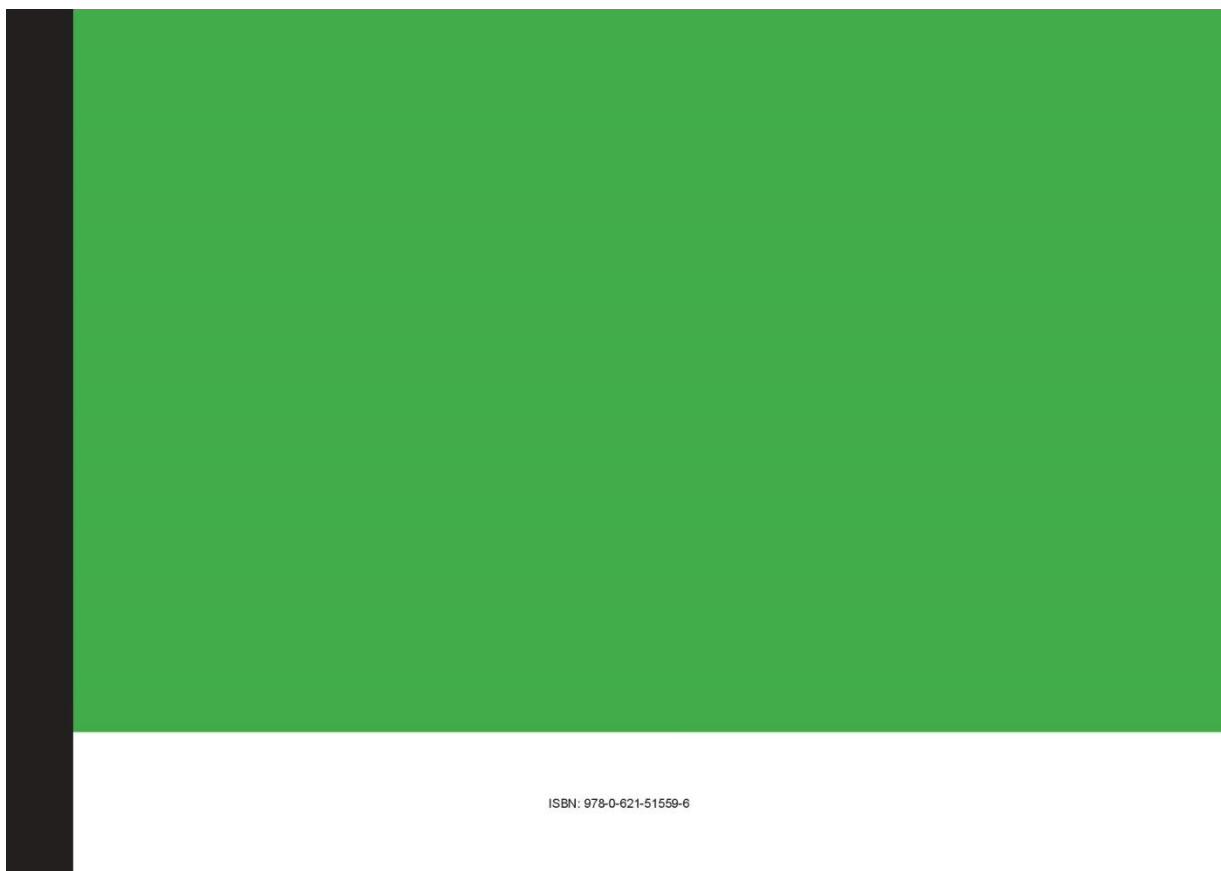
CONTINUATION OF ORDINARY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING
SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA
6 JUNE 2024

STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA

78

PROVINCE	CATEGORY	CAT_B	MUNICNAME	DISTRICT	DISTRICT_NAME	AREA KM²
WC	B	WC033	Cape Agulhas	DC3	Overberg	3 470
WC	B	WC034	Swellendam	DC3	Overberg	3 835,1
WC	B	WC041	Kannaland	DC4	Garden Route	4 765,4
WC	B	WC042	Hessequa	DC4	Garden Route	5 732,6
WC	B	WC043	Mossel Bay	DC4	Garden Route	2 001
WC	B	WC044	George	DC4	Garden Route	5 191
WC	B	WC045	Oudtshoorn	DC4	Garden Route	3 540,4
WC	B	WC047	Bitou	DC4	Garden Route	991,9
WC	B	WC048	Knysna	DC4	Garden Route	1 108,8
WC	B	WC051	Laingsburg	DC5	Central Karoo	8 784,5
WC	B	WC052	Prince Albert	DC5	Central Karoo	8 152,9
WC	B	WC053	Beaufort West	DC5	Central Karoo	21 916,6

Census 2022 Provinces at a glance



ISBN: 978-0-621-51559-6

6.10

SC10/06/24 KNYSNA MUNICIPALITY RESPONSE TO THE NOTICE OF INTENTION TO INTERVENE IN TERMS OF SECTION 139(1)(a) OF THE CONSTITUTION OF THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA, 1996
--

REPORT FROM THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

To present to the Knysna Municipal Council, a letter of response received from the Ministry of Local Government, Environmental Affairs & Development Planning, MEC Anton Bredell, dated 30 May 2024 in relation to the Municipal Council resolution dated 3 May 2024. The letter from the MEC indicates that supplementary information pertaining to the proposed remedial and/or mitigation measures and updating of the action plan.

BACKGROUND AND DISCUSSION

The Provincial Minister for Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning MEC Bredell, in the letter dated 30 May 2024 addressed to the Knysna Municipality Speaker of Council, Cllr Mncedisi Skosana and the Executive Mayor, Cllr. Aubrey Tsengwa, in response to the resolution dated 3 May 2024 received from Knysna Municipality.

The MEC, in his letter raises further concerns in respect to the required supplementary information, namely, the provision of a detailed report addressing the identification of proposed remedial and/or mitigation measures (with timeframes) and updating of the Municipality's action plan. The MEC has therefore provided the Municipal Council an opportunity to adopt the Consolidated Executive Obligations' Monitoring and enforcement Framework and Amended Action Plan ("CEOMEF Plan"), attached as annexures (original will be circulated on hard copy), within 5 business days of receipt of the correspondence.

The MEC, in his letter, requests that Council consider the content and adopts the CEOMEF Plan and respond to his office timeously.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

None

RELEVANT LEGISLATION

- Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996
- Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000

RECOMMENDATION OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

- [a] That Council notes the letter received from the Western Cape Provincial Government Minister for Local Government dated 30 May 2024;
- [b] That Council adopts the Consolidated Executive Obligations' Monitoring and enforcement Framework and Action Plan ("CEOMEF Plan") with changes made by the Top Management Team and Chief Financial Officer in terms of financial obligations within Knysna Municipality's fiscal capacity;

- [c] That Council confirms its commitment to respond to the Minister within the specified 5 business days with supporting information and documentation as specified in the MEC's letter dated 30 May 2024;
- [d] That Council mandates the Speaker of Council together with the Executive Mayor to formally communicate a response to MEC Bredell, supplementing the previous response and providing, amongst others, the updated CEOMEF Plan;
- [e] That Council will regularly communicate progress reports on the implementation of the CEOMEF Plan, through the relevant Steering Committees, to the Office of the MEC.

APPENDIX / ADDENDUM

Letter from MEC Bredell dated 30 May 2024 and CEOMEF Plan

File Number : 9/1/2/14

Execution : Municipal Manager

Manager: IDP / Performance Management & IGR



**Western Cape
Government**

**Ministry of Local Government,
Environmental Affairs & Development Planning**

Tel: +27 21 483 3915
Fax: +27 21 483 6081

REFERENCE: 20/3/2024-2025/K12/1

Speaker: Knysna Local Municipality
Councillor Mncedisi Skosana

and

Executive Mayor: Knysna Local Municipality
Councillor Aubrey Tsengwa
Postal Address: PO Box 21

KNYSNA
6570

Per e-mail: atsengwa@knysna.gov.za; bmjamba@knysna.gov.za;
knysna@knysna.gov.za;

Dear Councillor Tsengwa

**KNYSNA MUNICIPALITY RESPONSE TO THE NOTICE OF INTENTION TO INTERVENE IN TERMS
OF SECTION 139(1)(a) OF THE CONSTITUTION OF THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA, 1996**

1. The Municipal Council resolution dated 3 May 2024 in response to my letter dated 26 April 2024, read with the notice of intention to intervene in terms of Section 139(1)(a) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (the "Notice of intention to intervene") refer.
2. I note the contents of Municipal Council's resolution dated 3 May 2024. I further note that, despite my request for the Municipality to constructively consider and supplement the previous response by providing a detailed report addressing the



identification of proposed remedial and/or mitigation measures (with timeframes) and updating the Municipality's action plan, no such updated action plan was provided.

3. In the context of the information that needed to be supplemented as referenced in my previous letter, advice was provided to the Municipality recommending that instead of solely focusing on the Section 154 Support Plan and its associated activities, the Municipality should have reviewed the suggested actions received together with the notice of intention to intervene and accordingly augmented it with additional activities, broken down into detailed action items and timeframes. This was requested after *inter alia* noting the need to assign responsibility for specific action items within the developed action plan in order to prevent, stop, and rectify its executive obligation failures reasonably and decisively. This was particularly important given the Municipality's previous failure in developing and implementing outcome-based action plans to address these issues, which to date have remained unadhered to.
4. The recommendation referred to above was made to ensure that the outcomes would be mutually agreeable to both the Municipality and the Provincial Executive, demonstrating the Municipality's intention and preparedness to take the necessary steps to prevent, stop, and rectify its executive obligation failures. Notwithstanding the latitude provided in this regard, the Municipal Council has failed to adequately respond to my recommendations.
5. Consequently, I have weighed the substantial peril that might befall both the environment and the community and decided to guide the Municipality directly in preparing the requested action plan, as the Municipality appears to be unable to do so. I take this step with specific regard of the continuous failure by the Municipality to execute its executive obligations, the ongoing degradation of the environment and the breach of fundamental rights owed to residents of the Knysna Municipality.
6. Therefore, please find attached a Consolidated Executive Obligations' Monitoring and Enforcement Framework ("CEOMEF plan") (Attached as Annexure "A") for consideration by the Municipal Council. I strongly recommend that the Municipal

Council voluntarily adopt the CEOMEF plan. If, in the circumstances of this matter, the allocated timeframes for the actions to be performed in terms of the CEOMEF are unable to be adhered to by the Municipality due to budgetary or capacity constraints, these timeframes for completion may be adjusted by mutual agreement, to be achieved within 3 business days of receipt of this correspondence. Should the Municipal Council adopt the CEOMEF plan **within 5 business days of receipt of this correspondence** I will not be recommending an intervention to the Provincial Executive and will instead closely monitor the implementation of the CEOMEF plan by the Municipality. Please, however, note that, in the event that the Municipality refuses to voluntarily adopt the CEOMEF plan or fails to implement such, I will then proceed to recommend to the Provincial Executive that it intervene in terms of section 139(1) of the Constitution in the Knysna Municipality.

7. Please ensure the Municipal Council considers the content of this letter together with the CEOMEF plan and reverts, via my Office, within 5 business days of receipt of this correspondence.

Yours sincerely



A BREDELL

MINISTER

DATE: 30 May 2024

COPIED TO

Municipal Manager: Knysna Local Municipality

Mr. Ombali Phineas Sebola

Per E-mail: mm@knysna.gov.za

Knysna Municipal Council Councillors

Knysna Municipality - Consolidated Executive Obligations'
Monitoring and Enforcement Framework and Action Plan
("CEOMEF plan")

Source of Non-compliances/ Focus Area	Problem/ Key Issues	Deliverables to be achieved, actions and sub-activities to be undertaken	Timeframe for completion of main deliverable	Sub-activities to be undertaken in terms of the deliverable	Time Frame for completion of sub-activities	Responsible Party in addition to accounting officer
Infrastructure (Capacity)	Bulk Sewerage infrastructure compromised due to the failure to plan to address the issues	Emergency repair work to Knysna Waste Water Treatment Works (hereafter WWTW)	Within 30 calendar days from adoption of this plan	Identify, in order of priority, the most critical plant, equipment and spare parts required to get the Knysna WWTW operational and submit to Council and the Department of Local Government) (hereafter DLG)	Within 7 calendar days from adoption of this plan	Director Infrastructure Services
				Compile critical plant, equipment, and parts list and submit to Council and DLG.	Within 15 calendar days from adoption of this plan	
				Compare current stock held in stores in relation to critical spares list.	Within 20 calendar days from adoption of this plan	
				Commence with procurement to meet the stock levels and quantities of critical parts, tools and equipment in the municipal stores.	Within 22 calendar days from adoption of this plan	

CONTINUATION OF ORDINARY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING
SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA
6 JUNE 2024

Source of Non-compliances/ Focus Area	Problem/ Key Issues	Deliverables to be achieved, actions and sub-activities to be undertaken	Timeframe for completion of main deliverable	Sub-activities to be undertaken in terms of the deliverable	Time Frame for completion of sub-activities	Responsible Party in addition to accounting officer
				Re-prioritise and adjust current Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) projects for the 2023/24, 2024/25 and 2025/26 Financial years and submit a revised Detailed Project Implementation Plan (DPIP) Project List for the Medium-Term Expenditure Framework aligned to the infrastructure needs identified to address the various wastewater and solid waste issues	Within 7 calendar days from adoption of this plan	
				Completion of the Emergency repair work to Knysna WWTW	Within 30 calendar days from adoption of this plan	
		Refurbishment of the Knysna WWTW	Within 150 calendar days from adoption of this plan	Consult with DLG Infrastructure and the Municipal Infrastructure Support Agent (MISA) on the Terms of Reference (ToR) for the appointment of a consultant (service provider) for the development of the scope of works	Within 30 calendar days from adoption of this plan	Director Infrastructure Services

Source of Non-compliances/ Focus Area	Problem/ Key Issues	Deliverables to be achieved, actions and sub-activities to be undertaken	Timeframe for completion of main deliverable	Sub-activities to be undertaken in terms of the deliverable	Time Frame for completion of sub-activities	Responsible Party in addition to accounting officer
				for the refurbishment of the Knysna WWTW.		
				Apply for Water Services Infrastructure Grant funding	Due by 30 May 2024	
				Completion of Refurbishment of the Knysna WWTW	Within 150 calendar days from adoption of this plan	
		Commence construction of new Northern WWTW	Within 1 year from adoption of this plan	Commence with process to appoint consultant to prepare TOR and submit monthly progress reports to DLG	Within 30 Calendar days from adoption of this plan	Director Infrastructure Services
				Apply for Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant funding	Within 90 Calendar days from adoption of this plan	
				Appoint Contractor to undertake construction of new Northern WWTW	Within 1 year from adoption of this plan	Director Infrastructure Services

CONTINUATION OF ORDINARY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING
SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA
6 JUNE 2024

Source of Non-compliances/ Focus Area	Problem/ Key Issues	Deliverables to be achieved, actions and sub-activities to be undertaken	Timeframe for completion of main deliverable	Sub-activities to be undertaken in terms of the deliverable	Time Frame for completion of sub-activities	Responsible Party in addition to accounting officer
Wastewater management	Critical plant, equipment, parts and tools to conduct day-to-day operation of wastewater infrastructure is not available as required	Procure critical plant, equipment, parts and tools	Within 60 calendar days from adoption of this plan	Compile critical plant, equipment, parts and tools list, in order of priority, to conduct day-to-day operations of wastewater infrastructure and submit to Council and DLG.	Within 15 calendar days from adoption of this plan	Director Infrastructure Services
				Compare current stock held in stores in relation to critical spares list.	Within 20 calendar days from adoption of this plan	
				Commence with procurement to meet the stock levels and quantities of critical parts, tools and equipment in the municipal stores.	Within 22 calendar days from adoption of this plan	
				Procure critical plant, equipment, parts and tools	Within 60 calendar days from adoption of this plan	

Source of Non-compliances/ Focus Area	Problem/ Key Issues	Deliverables to be achieved, actions and sub-activities to be undertaken	Timeframe for completion of main deliverable	Sub-activities to be undertaken in terms of the deliverable	Time Frame for completion of sub-activities	Responsible Party in addition to accounting officer
Infrastructure (Capacity)	Sewerage - Bulk infrastructure compromised due to the failure to plan appropriately	Submit a copy of the Terms of Reference and Contract with current Honeysucker and High Jet cleaning service provider to Department of Local Government (DLG)	Within 7 (seven) calendar days from adoption of this plan			Director Infrastructure Services
		Develop TOR for medium term refurbishment and long-term capacity upgrading of the Knysna Wastewater Treatment Plant and submit monthly progress reports to DLG		Develop TOR or commence with process to appoint consultant to prepare TOR for medium term refurbishment and long-term capacity upgrading of the Knysna Wastewater Treatment Plant Consult with DLG and MISA once draft ToR is developed.	Within 20 calendar days from adoption of this plan	Director Infrastructure Services
				Submit monthly progress reports to DLG on process to refurbish and upgrade the Knysna Wastewater Treatment Plant	Monthly	Director Infrastructure Services

CONTINUATION OF ORDINARY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING
SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA
6 JUNE 2024

Source of Non-compliances/ Focus Area	Problem/ Key Issues	Deliverables to be achieved, actions and sub-activities to be undertaken	Timeframe for completion of main deliverable	Sub-activities to be undertaken in terms of the deliverable	Time Frame for completion of sub-activities	Responsible Party in addition to accounting officer
		Submit Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) funding application for new Forklift and Generator Projects on MIG for the 2024/25 financial year	Within 14 (fourteen) calendar days from adoption of this plan	Determine Category of infrastructure programme Prepare a project business plan for each project (which conforms with the requirements of the MIG programme) Draft documentation to demonstrate that the Municipality has the capacity to manage the infrastructure investment programme. Determine MIG linkage to Integrated Development Plan Register project on the national MIG database. Prepare and submit monthly reports on the budget implementation of the MIG in the prescribed format to DLG and Provincial Treasury.	Within 14 (fourteen) calendar days from adoption of this plan Monthly	Director Infrastructure Services

Source of Non-compliances/ Focus Area	Problem/ Key Issues	Deliverables to be achieved, actions and sub-activities to be undertaken	Timeframe for completion of main deliverable	Sub-activities to be undertaken in terms of the deliverable	Time Frame for completion of sub-activities	Responsible Party in addition to accounting officer
Sewerage / wastewater management	Sewerage spillages causing significant pollution and degradation	Unblock the sewer line and manholes in order to ensure that there are no sewage spillages causing pollution and degradation to the environment		Unblock the sewer line and manholes between the Hunters Home and Hamlee Residential area Identify areas prone to sewage spillages as a result of blocked sewer lines, overflowing conservancy tanks and manholes Compile and submit costed plan to DLG and Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning (DEA&DP), including priority sites for unblocking (phase 1 - immediate sites for clearing, phase 2- sites for clearing within 2 weeks after completion of phase 1, phase 3 – sites for clearing within 2 weeks of completion of phase 2) Commence implementation of the costed plan in accordance with phases detailed in the plan and	Within 7 (seven) calendar days from adoption of this plan Within 14 calendar days from adoption of this plan 20 calendar days from adoption of this plan Within 22 calendar days from adoption of this plan	Director Infrastructure Services

CONTINUATION OF ORDINARY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING
SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA
6 JUNE 2024

Source of Non-compliances/ Focus Area	Problem/ Key Issues	Deliverables to be achieved, actions and sub-activities to be undertaken	Timeframe for completion of main deliverable	Sub-activities to be undertaken in terms of the deliverable	Time Frame for completion of sub-activities	Responsible Party in addition to accounting officer
				record progress with implementation		
				Conduct weekly checks on sewer line to ensure that the sewer line and manholes remain clear and in a working condition;	Every week starting from 1 June 2024 – 31 August 2024	
				Install measures to safeguard the manholes on the Bigai River sewer line	within 60 calendar days from adoption of this plan;	Director Infrastructure Services
				Council resolution authorising MM to appoint attorneys to commence eviction proceedings in respect of all illegal structures on municipal sewer infrastructure impacting on the ability of the municipality to unblock sewer lines	Within 14 days from adoption of this plan;	Director; Corporate Services
				Appoint attorney's to commence eviction proceedings		Director Corporate Services

Source of Non-compliances/ Focus Area	Problem/ Key Issues	Deliverables to be achieved, actions and sub-activities to be undertaken	Timeframe for completion of main deliverable	Sub-activities to be undertaken in terms of the deliverable	Time Frame for completion of sub-activities	Responsible Party in addition to accounting officer
				Submit bi-monthly progress reports to DLG and DEA&DP on progress in obtaining eviction orders.	Every 2 weeks	Director Corporate Services
				Submit and implement a standard operating procedure (SOP) to improve response time to blockages and spillages	within 20 calendar days from adoption of this plan;	Director Infrastructure Services
				Submit a report to DLG and DEA&DP on all reported incidences of sewage spillages/pollution and the response time to resolve each of the reported occurrences	Monthly	Director Infrastructure Services
	Stormwater ingress into the sewer system	Identify most critical points of stormwater ingress into the sewer system, provide a costed action plan to rectify and submit progress reports on the		Identify and prioritise critical points of stormwater ingress into the sewer system, including from residential sources.	Within 14 (fourteen) calendar days from adoption of this plan.	Director Infrastructure Services
				Compile and submit a costed action plan to DLG and DEA&DP to remedy the stormwater entering the sewer system.	Within 20 calendar days from adoption of this plan.	Director Infrastructure Services

CONTINUATION OF ORDINARY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING
SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA
6 JUNE 2024

Source of Non-compliances/ Focus Area	Problem/ Key Issues	Deliverables to be achieved, actions and sub-activities to be undertaken	Timeframe for completion of main deliverable	Sub-activities to be undertaken in terms of the deliverable	Time Frame for completion of sub-activities	Responsible Party in addition to accounting officer
		implementation of the plan.		Implement the costed action plan and submit progress reports on the implementation of the costed action plan to DLG and DEA&DP.	Monthly	Director Infrastructure Services
				Implement relevant provisions of the Water and Sanitation Services By-laws of Knysna Municipality	Within 14 calendar days from adoption of this plan	Director Corporate Services & Director Infrastructure Services
		Develop a costed interim/emergency plan to respond to all current challenges at the Knysna Wastewater Treatment Plant and submit progress reports on the implementation of the plan.	Within 60 calendar days from adoption of this plan	Compile and submit costed interim/emergency plan to DLG and DEA&DP.	Within 20 calendar days from adoption of this plan	Director Infrastructure Services
				Implement the costed plan and submit a report on progress on the implementation of the plan to DLG and DEA&DP.	Every two-weeks	Director Infrastructure Services

Source of Non-compliances/ Focus Area	Problem/ Key Issues	Deliverables to be achieved, actions and sub-activities to be undertaken	Timeframe for completion of main deliverable	Sub-activities to be undertaken in terms of the deliverable	Time Frame for completion of sub-activities	Responsible Party in addition to accounting officer
Infrastructure (Governance and Administration)	Pollution of water course from sewer spillages. Lack of required qualified process controllers, and water quality monitoring programme	Conduct a review of all Knysna Central Business District properties to confirm current land use and availability of grease/fat traps		Compile and submit review of all Knysna Central Business District properties to confirm current land use and availability of grease/fat traps to DLG and DEA&DP.	Within 20 calendar days from adoption of this plan	Director Infrastructure Services & Director Planning & Economic Development
				Conduct awareness campaign to educate relevant businesses on the implications of not installing grease/fat traps	Within 30 calendar days from adoption of this plan	Director Infrastructure Services
				Implement relevant provisions of the Water and Sanitation Services By-laws of Knysna Municipality	Within 30 calendar days from adoption of this plan	Director Corporate Services & Director Infrastructure Services

CONTINUATION OF ORDINARY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING
SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA
6 JUNE 2024

Source of Non-compliances/ Focus Area	Problem/ Key Issues	Deliverables to be achieved, actions and sub-activities to be undertaken	Timeframe for completion of main deliverable	Sub-activities to be undertaken in terms of the deliverable	Time Frame for completion of sub-activities	Responsible Party in addition to accounting officer
		Establishment a Water and Sanitation Forum, to assist community / public participation and combating vandalism	Within 21 (twenty-one) calendar days from adoption of this plan	Establish a Water and Sanitation Forum.	Within 21 (twenty-one) calendar days from adoption of this plan	Director Infrastructure Services
				Develop draft Terms of Reference for consideration and adoption by the Forum	Within 21 (twenty-one) calendar days from adoption of this plan	Director Infrastructure Services
		Identify in order of priority the most critical skills/posts required to ensure day-to-day operation of solid waste and	Within 14 (fourteen) calendar days from adoption of this plan	Compile a list of the most critical skills/posts required to ensure day-to-day operation of solid waste and wastewater infrastructure and submit to Council and DLG (The list must include details of all persons appointed against the identified critical posts and indicate which vacant posts are funded or unfunded)	Within 14 calendar days from adoption of this plan	Director Infrastructure Services

Source of Non-compliances/ Focus Area	Problem/ Key Issues	Deliverables to be achieved, actions and sub-activities to be undertaken	Timeframe for completion of main deliverable	Sub-activities to be undertaken in terms of the deliverable	Time Frame for completion of sub-activities	Responsible Party in addition to accounting officer
		wastewater infrastructure		Cease filling of all non-critical posts within the Municipality unless a written motivation is provided to Council and approval is obtained from Council to fill the post	Within 3 calendar days - until 1 October 2024	MM, CFO, all Directors and HR manager
				Conduct vetting of employees' qualifications listed on the critical skills/posts list against the requirements for the relevant posts	within 60 calendar days from adoption of this plan	Director: Corporate Services and HR manager
				Compile a list of vacant posts on the critical skills/posts list and prepare a recruitment and funding plan in order to fill these posts	within 20 calendar days from adoption of this plan	HR manager
				Fill critical posts identified		Director Infrastructure Services, CFO and HR manager
				Ensure that all service providers appointed to unblock sewer lines are paid within 30 days of receipt of	Monthly	CFO

CONTINUATION OF ORDINARY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING
SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA
6 JUNE 2024

Source of Non-compliances/ Focus Area	Problem/ Key Issues	Deliverables to be achieved, actions and sub-activities to be undertaken	Timeframe for completion of main deliverable	Sub-activities to be undertaken in terms of the deliverable	Time Frame for completion of sub-activities	Responsible Party in addition to accounting officer
				a valid invoice and submit evidence of payment having been made to DEA&DP.		
Waste Transfer Station (removal of waste)	Waste at the Waste Transfer Station is not being removed promptly.	Remove waste timeously from the Waste Transfer Station Submit progress reports to DEA&DP on the implementation of waste related Municipal approved service standards and waste		Remove all waste stored in open containers or outside of closed containers from the Waste Transfer Station	Daily	Director Infrastructure Services
				Ensure that no waste is stockpiled outside the Waste Transfer Station	Daily	Director Infrastructure Services
				Comply with waste related Municipal approved service standards and waste collection schedules and submit progress reports to DEA&DP on the implementation of waste related Municipal approved service standards and waste collection schedules	Monthly	Director Infrastructure Services

Source of Non-compliances/ Focus Area	Problem/ Key Issues	Deliverables to be achieved, actions and sub-activities to be undertaken	Timeframe for completion of main deliverable	Sub-activities to be undertaken in terms of the deliverable	Time Frame for completion of sub-activities	Responsible Party in addition to accounting officer
		collection schedules.		Ensure that all service providers appointed to transport waste from the waste transfer station to Petro SA landfill site are paid within 30 days of receipt of a valid invoice and submit evidence of payment having been made to DEA&DP	Monthly	Director Infrastructure Services
				Ensure that all service providers appointed to supply yellow fleet (mechanical plant equipment) hired for waste handling are paid within 30 days of receipt of a valid invoice and submit evidence of payment having been made to DEA&DP	Monthly	Director Infrastructure Services
				Pay Transnet for the lease of the waste transfer station site within 30 days of receipt of a valid invoice and submit evidence of payment having been made to DEA&DP	Monthly	Director Infrastructure Services

CONTINUATION OF ORDINARY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING
SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA
6 JUNE 2024

Source of Non-compliances/ Focus Area	Problem/ Key Issues	Deliverables to be achieved, actions and sub-activities to be undertaken	Timeframe for completion of main deliverable	Sub-activities to be undertaken in terms of the deliverable	Time Frame for completion of sub-activities	Responsible Party in addition to accounting officer
Waste Transfer Station (access control)	Unauthorised access at the Waste Transfer Station (WTS)	Ensure that access control measures are in place and given effect to at the Waste Transfer Station to prevent unauthorised access		Ensure access control measures are in place and given effect to at the Waste Transfer Station to prevent unauthorised access	Within 20 calendar days from adoption of this plan	Director Infrastructure Services
				Conduct regular inspections of the perimeter and access points. Maintain evidence of inspections conducted.	Weekly	Director Infrastructure Services
	Unlawful occupiers at the Waste Transfer Station	Initiate measures to evict the unlawful occupiers from the Waste Transfer Station		Council resolution authorising MM to appoint attorneys to commence eviction proceedings	Within 14 calendar days from adoption of this plan	Director Corporate Services
				Appoint attorney's to commence eviction proceedings		Director Corporate Services
				Submit bi-monthly progress reports to DLG and DEA&DP on progress in obtaining eviction order.	Every 2 weeks	Director Corporate Services

Source of Non-compliances/ Focus Area	Problem/ Key Issues	Deliverables to be achieved, actions and sub-activities to be undertaken	Timeframe for completion of main deliverable	Sub-activities to be undertaken in terms of the deliverable	Time Frame for completion of sub-activities	Responsible Party in addition to accounting officer
	Measures are not in place to safeguard the Waste Transfer Station from further unlawful occupation	Take appropriate measures to safeguard the Waste Transfer Station from further unlawful occupation		Install temporary fencing (or other similar measure) between any unlawful occupiers dwellings and the waste situated on the Waste Transfer Station so as to prevent their access to the waste at the facility	Within 30 calendar days from adoption of this plan	Director Infrastructure Services
				Collaborate with law enforcement agencies to address any incidents of trespassing or unlawful occupation promptly.		
Waste Transfer Station (Governance)	Leachate is flowing into the Knysna lagoon	Conduct regular clearing of stormwater channels and catch pit at the WTS, as well as emptying the sump under the conveyor belt in order to prevent		Inspect and empty the sump under the conveyor belt and maintain evidence of inspections. The leachate must be syphoned and taken to the WWTW for treatment and discharge.	Weekly	Director Infrastructure Services
				Inspect and clean the stormwater channels and catch pit and maintain evidence of inspections and cleaning operations	Weekly	Director Infrastructure Services

CONTINUATION OF ORDINARY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING
SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA
6 JUNE 2024

Source of Non-compliances/ Focus Area	Problem/ Key Issues	Deliverables to be achieved, actions and sub-activities to be undertaken	Timeframe for completion of main deliverable	Sub-activities to be undertaken in terms of the deliverable	Time Frame for completion of sub-activities	Responsible Party in addition to accounting officer
		leachate from flowing into the adjacent Knysna lagoon				
	Foul odours emanating from the WTS	Implement an odour control/management system to manage the foul odours emanating from the WTS		Fix and repair the existing odour control/management system	Within 14 calendar days from adoption of this plan	Director Infrastructure Services
	Pest control measures at the WTS are insufficient and measures are not in place to ensure regular clean-up of fly traps and dead vermin	Increase the measures implemented for the pest control at the WTS and ensure the regular clean-up of fly traps and dead vermin		Establish regular schedule for pest inspections and clean ups.	Weekly	Director Infrastructure Services
				Ensure that all service providers appointed in respect of pest control services at the waste transfer station are paid within 30 days of receipt of a valid invoice and submit evidence of payment having been made to DEA&DP	Monthly	Director Infrastructure Services

Source of Non-compliances/ Focus Area	Problem/ Key Issues	Deliverables to be achieved, actions and sub-activities to be undertaken	Timeframe for completion of main deliverable	Sub-activities to be undertaken in terms of the deliverable	Time Frame for completion of sub-activities	Responsible Party in addition to accounting officer
Sedgefield Recycling Facility	Non-recyclable waste is being dumped/accepted at the facility	Ensure that measures are in place and given effect to at the facility to prevent non-recyclable waste being accepted at the facility	Within 14 calendar days from adoption of this plan	Provide clear guidelines and signage at drop-off points and collection sites indicating what materials are accepted	Within 14 calendar days from adoption of this plan	Director Infrastructure Services
				Train staff to identify and reject non-recyclable items	Within 14 calendar days from adoption of this plan	Director Infrastructure Services
				Conduct public awareness campaign in relation to waste reduction initiatives	Within 30 calendar days from adoption of this plan	Director Infrastructure Services and Manager: Communications

CONTINUATION OF ORDINARY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING
SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA
6 JUNE 2024

Infrastructure Services

1

Knysna Municipality - Consolidated Executive Obligations' Monitoring and Enforcement Framework and Action
Plan

Source of Non-compliances/ Focus Area	Problem/ Key Issues	Deliverables to be achieved, actions and sub-activities to be undertaken	Timeframe for completion of main deliverable	Sub-activities to be undertaken in terms of the deliverable	Time Frame for completion of sub-activities	Comments
Infrastructure (Capacity)	Bulk Sewerage infrastructure compromised due to the failure to plan to address the issues	Emergency repair work to Knysna Waste Water Treatment Works (hereafter WWTW)	Within 60 calendar days from adoption of this plan	Identify, in order of priority, the most critical plant, equipment and spare parts required to get the Knysna WWTW operational and submit to Council and the Department of Local Government) (hereafter DLG) Within 7 calendar days from adoption of this plan	Within 7 calendar days from adoption of this plan	Costing has commenced and the estimate was calculated at R 3million. Based on re-prioritisation and taking into consideration the current funding available. The directorate has noted that through the MIG we can prioritise the work on the WWTW.

CONTINUATION OF ORDINARY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING
SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA
6 JUNE 2024

2

Source of Non-compliances/ Focus Area	Problem/ Issues	Key	Deliverables to be achieved, actions and sub-activities to be undertaken	Timeframe for completion of main deliverable	Sub-activities to be undertaken in terms of the deliverable	Time Frame for completion of sub-activities	Comments
					Compile critical plant, equipment, and parts list and submit to Council and DLG.	Within 15 calendar days from adoption of this plan	Already have all information i.t.o critical plant and equipment
					Compare current stock held in stores in relation to critical spares list.	Within 20 calendar days from adoption of this plan	Manager water services commenced with critical spares list with the store manager. It remains a joint operation between technical services and SCM.

CONTINUATION OF ORDINARY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING
SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA
6 JUNE 2024

3

Source of Non-compliances/ Focus Area	Problem/ Issues	Key	Deliverables to be achieved, actions and sub-activities to be undertaken	Timeframe for completion of main deliverable	Sub-activities to be undertaken in terms of the deliverable	Time Frame for completion of sub-activities	Comments
					Commence with procurement to meet the stock levels and quantities of critical parts, tools and equipment in the municipal stores. Within 20 calendar days from adoption of this plan	Within 22 calendar days from adoption of this plan	There is currently a Service provider appointed that deals with all repairs works (mechanical and electrical equipment) at the WWTW.
					Re-prioritise and adjust current Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) projects for the 2023/24, 2024/25 and 2025/26 Financial years and submit a revised Detailed Project Implementatio	Within 7 calendar days from adoption of this plan	Currently on the 2025/26 FY MIG allocation can be fully utilised for WWTW. Registration and DPIP project list to be updated in the next financial year earliest July 2024. DPIP will

CONTINUATION OF ORDINARY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING
SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA
6 JUNE 2024

4

Source of Non-compliances/ Focus Area	Problem/ Issues	Key Deliverables to be achieved, actions and sub-activities to be undertaken	Timeframe for completion of main deliverable	Sub-activities to be undertaken in terms of the deliverable	Time Frame for completion of sub-activities	Comments
				n Plan (DPIP) Project List for the Medium-Term Expenditure Framework aligned to the infrastructure needs identified to address the various wastewater and solid waste issues Completion of the Emergency repair work to Knysna WWTW	Within 30 calendar days from adoption of this plan	be amended for the WWTW refurbishment. Emergency work by Service provider includes mechanical electrical components of the plant.

CONTINUATION OF ORDINARY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING
SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA
6 JUNE 2024

5

Source of Non-compliances/ Focus Area	Problem/ Issues	Key Deliverables to be achieved, actions and sub-activities to be undertaken	Timeframe for completion of main deliverable	Sub-activities to be undertaken in terms of the deliverable	Time Frame for completion of sub-activities	Comments
		Refurbishment of the Knysna WWTW	Within 150 calendar days from adoption of this plan	Consult with DLG Infrastructure and the Municipal Infrastructure Support Agent (MISA) on the Terms of Reference (ToR) for the appointment of a consultant (service provider) for the development of the scope of works for the refurbishment of the Knysna WWTW.	Within 30 calendar days from adoption of this plan	Technical, MISA and GKBC commenced with the costing and critical work that needs to be performed. It also includes a scope of work.
		Commence construction of new Northern WWTW	Within 1 year from adoption of this plan	Commence with process to appoint consultant to prepare TOR and submit	Within 30 Calendar days from adoption of this plan	Technical report is completed with an estimated

CONTINUATION OF ORDINARY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING
SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA
6 JUNE 2024

6

Source of Non-compliances/ Focus Area	Problem/ Key Issues	Deliverables to be achieved, actions and sub-activities to be undertaken	Timeframe for completion of main deliverable	Sub-activities to be undertaken in terms of the deliverable	Time Frame for completion of sub-activities	Comments
				monthly progress reports to DLG		contract value of R 116 million. The team is currently updating the WSDP for WSIG AND RBIG funding.
				Apply for Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant funding	Within 90 Calendar days from adoption of this plan	DWS, technical services and MISA is currently working on the WSDP to reprioritise the RBIG for the 2024/25 or 2025/26 FY.
				Appoint Contractor to undertake construction of new Northern WWTW	Within 1-2 year from adoption of this plan	The new WWTW is currently in the draft format of our WSDP.

CONTINUATION OF ORDINARY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING
SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA
6 JUNE 2024

7

Source of Non-compliances/ Focus Area	Problem/ Issues	Key Deliverables to be achieved, actions and sub-activities to be undertaken	Timeframe for completion of main deliverable	Sub-activities to be undertaken in terms of the deliverable	Time Frame for completion of sub-activities	Comments
						Timeframe is not sufficient as this project has been identified previously. Contractor can commence in the 2025/26 FY.
Wastewater management	Critical plant, equipment, parts and tools to conduct day-to-day operation of wastewater infrastructure is not available as required	Procure critical plant, equipment, parts and tools	Within 60 calendar days from adoption of this plan	Compile critical plant, equipment, parts and tools list, in order of priority, to conduct day-to-day operations of wastewater infrastructure and submit to Council and DLG.	Within 20 calendar days from adoption of this plan	The critical plant, equipment, parts and tools will be compiled within the set date.
				Compare current stock held in stores in relation to critical spares list.	Within 22 calendar days from adoption of this plan	To be concluded within the set date of 22 calendar days

CONTINUATION OF ORDINARY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING
SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA
6 JUNE 2024

8

Source of Non-compliances/ Focus Area	Problem/ Key Issues	Deliverables to be achieved, actions and sub-activities to be undertaken	Timeframe for completion of main deliverable	Sub-activities to be undertaken in terms of the deliverable	Time Frame for completion of sub-activities	Comments
						as only an inventory is required.
				Commence with procurement to meet the stock levels and quantities of critical parts, tools and equipment in the municipal stores.	Within 60 calendar days from adoption of this plan	After the inventory is conducted the procurement can commence through the SCM office by the technical services.
Infrastructure (Capacity)	Sewerage - Bulk infrastructure compromised due to the failure to plan appropriately	Submit a copy of the Terms of Reference and Contract with current Honeysucker and High Jet cleaning service provider to Department of Local Government (DLG)	Within 7 (seven) calendar days from adoption of this plan	Medium Term	Term tender (as and when needed)	The hire and plant tender that was awarded to VTC. The Service provider works as and when needed through an order

CONTINUATION OF ORDINARY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING
SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA
6 JUNE 2024

9

Source of Non-compliances/ Focus Area	Problem/ Issues	Key Deliverables to be achieved, actions and sub-activities to be undertaken	Timeframe for completion of main deliverable	Sub-activities to be undertaken in terms of the deliverable	Time Frame for completion of sub-activities	Comments
						generated by SCM. Copy of the TOR to be submitted.
		Develop TOR for medium term refurbishment and long-term capacity upgrading of the Knysna Wastewater Treatment Plant and submit monthly progress reports to DLG		Develop TOR or commence with process to appoint consultant to prepare TOR for medium term refurbishment and long-term capacity upgrading of the Knysna Wastewater Treatment Plant	Within 20 calendar days from adoption of this plan	To be communicated at the working groups established on a monthly basis. Where minutes and action plans are shared.

CONTINUATION OF ORDINARY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING
SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA
6 JUNE 2024

10

Source of Non-compliances/ Focus Area	Problem/ Issues	Key	Deliverables to be achieved, actions and sub-activities to be undertaken	Timeframe for completion of main deliverable	Sub-activities to be undertaken in terms of the deliverable	Time Frame for completion of sub-activities	Comments
					Consult with DLG and MISA once draft ToR is developed.	Within 20 calendar days from adoption of this plan	GKBC has commenced with the TOR. Consultation with the CFO and SCM to commence as the business chamber will assist in terms of funding. Taking cognisance of the relevant legislation and regulations.
					Submit monthly progress reports to DLG on process to refurbish and upgrade the Knysna Wastewater Treatment Plant	Monthly	All communications is done through the working groups. Update on progress are

CONTINUATION OF ORDINARY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING
SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA
6 JUNE 2024

11

Source of Non-compliances/ Focus Area	Problem/ Key Issues	Deliverables to be achieved, actions and sub-activities to be undertaken	Timeframe for completion of main deliverable	Sub-activities to be undertaken in terms of the deliverable	Time Frame for completion of sub-activities	Comments
						also discussed on that platform.
Sewerage / wastewater management	Sewerage spillages causing significant pollution and degradation	Unblock the sewer line and manholes in order to ensure that there are no sewage spillages causing pollution and degradation to the environment		Unblock the sewer line and manholes between the Hunters Home and Hornlee Residential area	Within 7 days from adoption of this plan	Need to assess the sewer pipeline e.g. camera (it may be due to roots etc). Anti-vandalism campaign commenced on the 21, 22 and 24 th of May 2024. There are currently numerous complaints of vandalism along the hunters home and Hornlee sewer pipeline.

CONTINUATION OF ORDINARY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING
SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA
6 JUNE 2024

12

Source of Non-compliances/ Focus Area	Problem/ Issues	Key	Deliverables to be achieved, actions and sub-activities to be undertaken	Timeframe for completion of main deliverable	Sub-activities to be undertaken in terms of the deliverable	Time Frame for completion of sub-activities	Comments
					Compile and submit costed plan to DLG and Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning (DEA&DP), including priority sites for unblocking (phase 1 - immediate sites for clearing, phase 2- sites for clearing within 2 weeks after completion of phase 1, phase 3 - sites for clearing within 2 weeks of completion of phase 2)	Within 2 months	More detailed plan to be investigated to find the root cause. There was previously investigation conducted as it requires clearing.

CONTINUATION OF ORDINARY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING
SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA
6 JUNE 2024

13

Source of Non-compliances/ Focus Area	Problem/ Issues	Key Deliverables to be achieved, actions and sub-activities to be undertaken	Timeframe for completion of main deliverable	Sub-activities to be undertaken in terms of the deliverable	Time Frame for completion of sub-activities	Comments
				Commence implementation of the costed plan in accordance with phases detailed in the plan and record progress with implementation		A detailed plan to be submitted to DLG.
				Conduct weekly checks on sewer line to ensure that the sewer line and manholes remain clear and in a working condition;	Every week starting from 1 June 2024 – 31 August 2024	The team is currently conducting weekly checks. Due to invasion plant limited work is being done on the sewer line.
				Commence implementation of the costed plan in accordance with phases	Within 22 calendar days from adoption of this plan	Progress plan can be submitted

CONTINUATION OF ORDINARY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING
SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA
6 JUNE 2024

14

Source of Non-compliances/ Focus Area	Problem/ Issues	Key Deliverables to be achieved, actions and sub-activities to be undertaken	Timeframe for completion of main deliverable	Sub-activities to be undertaken in terms of the deliverable	Time Frame for completion of sub-activities	Comments
				detailed in the plan and record progress with implementation.		
				Install measures to safeguard the manholes on the Bigai River sewer line	within 60 calendar days from adoption of this plan;	Lockable lids to be installed

CONTINUATION OF ORDINARY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING
SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA
6 JUNE 2024

15

Source of Non-compliances/ Focus Area	Problem/ Issues	Key	Deliverables to be achieved, actions and sub-activities to be undertaken	Timeframe for completion of main deliverable	Sub-activities to be undertaken in terms of the deliverable	Time Frame for completion of sub-activities	Comments
					Submit and implement a standard operating procedure (SOP) to improve response time to blockages and spillages	within 20 calendar days from adoption of this plan;	Currently there are two employees in our control room centres that keep record of all work that was not completed within the specified time and left over for the next day. The monthly report to be adjusted.

CONTINUATION OF ORDINARY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING
SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA
6 JUNE 2024

16

Source of Non-compliances/ Focus Area	Problem/ Issues	Key	Deliverables to be achieved, actions and sub-activities to be undertaken	Timeframe for completion of main deliverable	Sub-activities to be undertaken in terms of the deliverable	Time Frame for completion of sub-activities	Comments
					Submit a report to DLG and DEA&DP on all reported incidences of sewage spillages/pollution and the response time to resolve each of the reported occurrences	Monthly	Report to be submitted to DLG and DWS on a monthly basis as required in our working groups.

CONTINUATION OF ORDINARY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING
SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA
6 JUNE 2024

17

Source of Non-compliances/ Focus Area	Problem/ Key Issues	Deliverables to be achieved, actions and sub-activities to be undertaken	Timeframe for completion of main deliverable	Sub-activities to be undertaken in terms of the deliverable	Time Frame for completion of sub-activities	Comments
	Stormwater ingress into the sewer system	Identify most critical points of stormwater ingress into the sewer system, provide a costed action plan to rectify and submit progress reports on the implementation of the plan		Identify and prioritise critical points of stormwater ingress into the sewer system, including from residential sources.	Within 14 days from adoption of this plan	Joint operation between Law enforcement, planning and infrastructure. The residential properties need to be identified firstly.

CONTINUATION OF ORDINARY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING
SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA
6 JUNE 2024

18

Source of Non-compliances/ Focus Area	Problem/ Issues	Key	Deliverables to be achieved, actions and sub-activities to be undertaken	Timeframe for completion of main deliverable	Sub-activities to be undertaken in terms of the deliverable	Time Frame for completion of sub-activities	Comments
					Compile and submit a costed action plan to DLG and DEA&DP to remedy the stormwater entering the sewer system.	Within 1 month from adoption of this plan	A stormwater plan was conducted and needs to be adjusted based on stormwater entering the sewer system. More media awareness to be created.

CONTINUATION OF ORDINARY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING
SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA
6 JUNE 2024

19

Source of Non-compliances/ Focus Area	Problem/ Issues	Key	Deliverables to be achieved, actions and sub-activities to be undertaken	Timeframe for completion of main deliverable	Sub-activities to be undertaken in terms of the deliverable	Time Frame for completion of sub-activities	Comments
					Implement the costed action plan and submit progress reports on the implementation of the costed action plan to DLG and DEA&DP.	Monthly	All information to be shared at the working group on a monthly basis.

CONTINUATION OF ORDINARY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING
SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA
6 JUNE 2024

20

Source of Non-compliances/ Focus Area	Problem/ Key Issues	Deliverables to be achieved, actions and sub-activities to be undertaken	Timeframe for completion of main deliverable	Sub-activities to be undertaken in terms of the deliverable	Time Frame for completion of sub-activities	Comments
	Pollution of water course from sewer spillages. Lack of required qualified process controllers, and water quality monitoring programme	Conduct a review of all Knysna Central Business District properties to confirm current land use and availability of grease/fat traps		Compile and submit review of all Knysna Central Business District properties to confirm current land use and availability of grease/fat traps to DLG and DEA&DP.	Within 20 calendar days from adoption of this plan	To be implemented soon and having all role-players (businesses) available for a meeting.

CONTINUATION OF ORDINARY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING
SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA
6 JUNE 2024

21

Source of Non-compliances/ Focus Area	Problem/ Issues	Key	Deliverables to be achieved, actions and sub-activities to be undertaken	Timeframe for completion of main deliverable	Sub-activities to be undertaken in terms of the deliverable	Time Frame for completion of sub-activities	Comments
					Conduct awareness campaign to educate relevant businesses on the implications of not installing grease/fat traps	Within 30 calendar days from adoption of this plan	The awareness campaign can be done within the set time frame.

CONTINUATION OF ORDINARY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING
SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA
6 JUNE 2024

22

Source of Non-compliances/ Focus Area	Problem/ Issues	Key	Deliverables to be achieved, actions and sub-activities to be undertaken	Timeframe for completion of main deliverable	Sub-activities to be undertaken in terms of the deliverable	Time Frame for completion of sub-activities	Comments
					Implement relevant provisions of the Water and Sanitation Services By-laws of Knysna Municipality	Within 30 calendar days from adoption of this plan	The by-laws need to be implemented especially where no fat and grease traps are available.

CONTINUATION OF ORDINARY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING
SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA
6 JUNE 2024

23

Source of Non-compliances/ Focus Area	Problem/ Issues	Key Deliverables to be achieved, actions and sub-activities to be undertaken	Timeframe for completion of main deliverable	Sub-activities to be undertaken in terms of the deliverable	Time Frame for completion of sub-activities	Comments
		Establishment a Water and Sanitation Forum, to assist community / public participation and combating vandalism	Within 21 (twenty-one) calendar days from adoption of this plan.	Establish a Water and Sanitation Forum. Develop draft Terms of Reference for consideration and adoption by the Forum	Within 21 (twenty-one) calendar days from adoption of this plan	5th of April, there was a stakeholder and communication plan meeting in Knysna and the inception meeting for the establishment of the process for the water and Sanitation Forum still in the process. 21 to 22 May – follow-up – measure to see if campaign

CONTINUATION OF ORDINARY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING
SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA
6 JUNE 2024

24

Source of Non-compliances/ Focus Area	Problem/ Issues	Key	Deliverables to be achieved, actions and sub-activities to be undertaken	Timeframe for completion of main deliverable	Sub-activities to be undertaken in terms of the deliverable	Time Frame for completion of sub-activities	Comments
							successful. 23 rd of May the water and sanitation forum TOR was presented. Forum will sit on a quarterly basis. DWS is currently heading the forum's establishment.

<u>COMMUNITY SERVICES</u> Knysna Municipality - Consolidated Executive Obligations' Monitoring and Enforcement Framework and Action Plan ("CEOMEF plan")							
Waste Management							
Source of Non-compliances/ Focus Area	Problem/ Key Issues	Deliverables to be achieved, actions and sub-activities to be undertaken	Timeframe for completion of main deliverable	Sub-activities to be undertaken in terms of the deliverable	Time Frame for completion of sub-activities	Responsible Party in addition to accounting officer	PROGRESS TO DATE DATE: 03 JUNE 2024
Waste Transfer Station (removal of waste)	Waste at the Waste Transfer Station is not being removed promptly.	Remove waste timeously from the Waste Transfer Station Submit progress reports to DEA&DP on the implementation of waste related Municipal approved service standards and waste	Ongoing	Remove all waste stored in open containers or outside of closed containers from the Waste Transfer Station	14 days weekly feedback	Director Infrastructure Services	- Waste Transfer Station Conveyor belt plus hydraulic cylinder repaired and operational - Hook lift truck and trailer repaired and operational - Municipality started transporting waste to PetroSA in compactor bins however note that the services of Just Breeze General Trading is still used to transport waste in open top containers that's still outside the facility.

CONTINUATION OF ORDINARY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING
SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA
6 JUNE 2024

				Ensure that no waste is stockpiled outside the Waste Transfer Station	14 days weekly feedback	Director Infrastructure Services	Waste Transfer Station (conveyor and hydraulic cylinder) repaired and operational.
				Comply with waste related Municipal approved service standards and waste collection schedules and submit progress reports to DEA&DP on the implementation of waste related Municipal approved service standards and waste collection schedules	Monthly	Director Infrastructure Services	- Waste collection schedule up 2 date with no backlogs in any residential areas - Municipality still making use of 2 x hired refuse compactors
				Ensure that all service providers appointed to transport waste from the waste transfer station to Petro SA landfill site are paid within 30 days of receipt of a valid invoice and submit evidence of payment having been made to DEA&DP	Monthly	Director Infrastructure Services	Payments are done within the prescribed timeframe

CONTINUATION OF ORDINARY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING
SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA
6 JUNE 2024

				Ensure that all service providers appointed to supply yellow fleet (mechanical plant equipment) hired for waste handling are paid within 30 days of receipt of a valid invoice and submit evidence of payment having been made to DEA&DP	Monthly	Director Infrastructure Services	Payments are done within the prescribed timeframe
				Pay Transnet for the lease of the waste transfer station site within 30 days of receipt of a valid invoice and submit evidence of payment having been made to DEA&DP	Monthly	Director Infrastructure Services	Budget for in the Operational Budget.
Waste Transfer Station (access control)	Unauthorised access at the Waste Transfer Station (WTS)	Ensure that access control measures are in place and given effect to at the Waste Transfer Station to prevent unauthorised access	60 days	Ensure access control measures are in place and given effect to at the Waste Transfer Station to prevent unauthorised access	Within 20 calendar days from adoption of this plan	Director Infrastructure Services	- Security appointed after hours to prevent unauthorized entry. - Fencing applied with MISA R 306 000. 00
				Conduct regular inspections of the perimeter and access points. Maintain evidence of inspections conducted.	Weekly	Director Infrastructure Services	Responsibility of the WTS Foreman on a weekly basis – subject to fencing installation.

CONTINUATION OF ORDINARY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING
SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA
6 JUNE 2024

	Unlawful occupiers at the Waste Transfer Station	Initiate measures to evict the unlawful occupiers from the Waste Transfer Station		Council resolution authorising MM to appoint attorneys to commence eviction proceedings	Within 14 calendar days from adoption of this plan	Director Corporate Services	- Delegation register – no need for Council Approval - Director Community Services will request through Director Corporate Services the appointment of attorneys.
				Appoint attorney's to commence eviction proceedings		Director Corporate Services	
				Submit bi-monthly progress reports to DLG and DEA&DP on progress in obtaining eviction order.	Every 2 weeks	Director Corporate Services	
	Measures are not in place to safeguard the Waste Transfer Station from further unlawful occupation	Take appropriate measures to safeguard the Waste Transfer Station from further unlawful occupation		Install temporary fencing (or other similar measure) between any unlawful occupiers dwellings and the waste situated on the Waste Transfer Station so as to prevent their access to the waste at the facility	Within 30/40 calendar days from adoption of this plan.	Director Infrastructure Services	Waste Management section requested funding assistance from MISA (Municipal Infrastructure Support Agency) Nico Liebenberg for fencing – Quotation submitted as requested Amount/Quote = R306,000.00
				Collaborate with law enforcement agencies to address any incidents of trespassing or unlawful occupation promptly.			

CONTINUATION OF ORDINARY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING
SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA
6 JUNE 2024

Waste Transfer Station (Governance)	Leachate is flowing into the Knysna lagoon	Conduct regular cleaning of stormwater channels and catch pit at the WTS, as well as emptying the sump under the conveyor belt in order to prevent leachate from flowing into the adjacent Knysna lagoon	Regular	Inspect and empty the sump under the conveyor belt and maintain evidence of inspections. The leachate must be syphoned and taken to the WWTW for treatment and discharge.	Weekly	Director Infrastructure Services	Waste Management Section making use of the Plant Hire tender Super Sucker to empty the sump on a regular basis as and when needed.
				Inspect and clean the stormwater channels and catch pit and maintain evidence of inspections and cleaning operations	Weekly	Director Infrastructure Services	Part of the responsibility of the staff appointed at the Waste Transfer Station.
	Foul odours emanating from the WTS	Implement an odour control/management system to manage the foul odours emanating from the WTS		Fix and repair the existing odour control/management system	Within 14 /20 calendar days from adoption of this plan	Director Infrastructure Services	- No funding available – requested a quote from Brad Barbier – Odour Control Solutions (Quote will be send to the Municipality at the latest on Wednesday 05 June 2024) - Will request funding in the 2024/25 Opex Budget.
	Pest control measures at the WTS are insufficient and measures are not in place to ensure regular	Increase the measures implemented for the pest control at the WTS and ensure the regular clean-up of		Establish regular schedule for pest inspections and clean ups.	Weekly	Director Infrastructure Services	The Pest Control Specialist appointed – bate stations replaced on weekly basis (Monday and Friday)

CONTINUATION OF ORDINARY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING
SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA
6 JUNE 2024

	clean-up of fly traps and dead vermin	fly traps and dead vermin		Ensure that all service providers appointed in respect of pest control services at the waste transfer station are paid within 30 days of receipt of a valid invoice and submit evidence of payment having been made to DEA&DP	Monthly	Director Infrastructure Services	Payments are done within the prescribed time
Sedgefield Recycling Facility	Non-recyclable waste is being dumped/accepted at the facility	Ensure that measures are in place and given effect to at the facility to prevent non-recyclable waste being accepted at the facility	Within 14 calendar days from adoption of this plan	Provide clear guidelines and signage at drop-off points and collection sites indicating what materials are accepted	Within 14 calendar days from adoption of this plan	Director Infrastructure Services	Recycling Facility none operational – Municipality promote separation at source Recycling contractor collect recyclable material from each residential property in Sedgefield as per the same routes as the domestic refuse collection schedule.
				Train staff to identify and reject non-recyclable items	Within 14 calendar days from adoption of this plan	Director Infrastructure Services	
				Conduct public awareness campaign in relation to waste reduction initiatives	Within 30 calendar days from adoption of this plan	Director Infrastructure Services	

6.11

C11/06/24 REPORT ON APPLICATION FOR LEAVE TO APPEAL SUBMITTED BY MR OP SEBOLA AGAINST JUDGMENT DELIVERED ON 28 MAY 2024. CASES 4247/2023 & 4441/2023 - APPOINTMENT OF MUNICIPAL MANAGER: MR SEBOLA

REPORT FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR

Purpose of the report

To report to Council on an application for leave to appeal filed by Mr OP Sebola against the judgment delivered on 28 May 2024, under Case 4247/2023 and Case 4441/2023.

Background / Discussion

During a Council meeting held on 31 May 2024, Council considered a judgment handed down on 28 May 2024, regarding the appointment of Municipal Manager, Mr Sebola. The court ordered as follows.

In case numbers 4247/23 and 4441/23

1. The Fourth Respondent's (Mr O P Sebola) leave to appeal application dated 13 May 2024 is struck from the roll with costs on scale B.
2. The applications in terms of section 18(1) read with section 18(3) of the Superior Courts Act 10 of 2013, are granted.
3. In terms of section 18(1) read with section 18(3) of the Superior Courts Act 10 of 2013, it is ordered that the operation and execution of the Court's judgment and orders handed down on 10 May 2024 in the abovementioned matters, are not suspended and shall remain operative and be executable notwithstanding Mr Sebola's amended leave to appeal application(s), any Petition for leave to appeal and/or appeal.
4. The Fourth Respondent is ordered to pay the costs of the section 18 applications

15

Upon consideration of above, Council under Item C04/05/24, **Annexure "A"**, resolved as follows:

ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING
MINUTES
31 MAY 2024

C04/05/24 REPORT ON 2ND JUDGMENT DELIVERED ON 28 MAY 2024 UNDER CASE 4247/2023: DA // THE SPEAKER & OTHERS & CASE 4441/2023: WC PROVINCIAL MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT // KNYSNA MUNICIPALITY & OTHERS - APPOINTMENT OF MUNICIPAL MANAGER: MR SEBOLA

UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

- [a] That the report on the Judgments handed down under consolidated Cases 4247/2023 and 4441/2023, dated 28 May 2024, be noted;
- [b] That Council notes that the Mr Sebola's application for leave to appeal was struck from the roll with costs;
- [c] That Council notes that the applications in terms of section 18(1) read with section 18(3) of the Superior Courts Act, 10 of 2013, filed by the Democratic Alliance and the MEC for Local Government, was granted;
- [d] That Council notes that it was ordered that the operation and execution of the Court's judgment and orders handed down on 10 May 2024, are not suspended and shall remain operative and be executable notwithstanding Mr Sebola's amended leave to appeal application(s), any petition for leave to appeal and/or appeal; and
- [e] That Council mandates the Executive Mayor to inform Mr O Sebola, in writing, of the outcome of the Judgments under consolidated Cases 4247/2023 and 4441/2023, dated 28 May 2024, and request Mr O Sebola, to return all tools of trade and to vacate the office of Municipal Manager, with immediate effect and to.

Subsequent to above Council meeting, the administration was informed that Mr Sebola, filed another application for leave to appeal against the judgment delivered on 28 May 2024. Enclosed hereto as **Annexure "B"**, is a copy of the correspondence as delivered to Legal Services. A copy of the application for leave to appeal is also enclosed as **Annexure "C"**.

At the time of receiving correspondence, the Council meeting already resolved as per resolution C04/05/24 above.

In order to determine the legal status of the applications for leave to appeal against the judgment dated 28 May 2024 on the council resolution taken on 31 May 2024, the office of the Acting Municipal Manager, sought the assistance of Nandi BulaBula Attorneys in providing a brief legal advise.

Enclosed as **Annexure "D"** is the legal advise obtained by the Acting Municipal Manager, dated 03 June 2024. Council will note the following from paragraphs 5 – 7 from the opinion:

5. At the time Council resolved to appoint Ms Dunywa to act, Mr Sebola had not yet filed his appeal. Once he filed his appeal, he was automatically reinstated as the Municipal Manager, meaning for now, there is in law no vacancy that can be filled by Ms Dunywa. Mr Sebola is legally the Municipal Manager, and resolution of Council cannot alter that as it has been overtaken by events which are governed by the Superior Courts Act.
6. The effect of the noting of the application for leave to appeal is that it suspended the operation of the judgment and order of 28 May 2024. This is in terms of statute, that is the Superior Courts Act. It will be recalled that Pangarker AJ struck from the roll Mr Sebola's appeal against the judgment and order of 10 May 2024. Mr Sebola subsequently refiled / re-enrolled his application for leave to appeal, as he was entitled to do – after he procured a power of attorney from Mr Sebola.
7. As matters stand therefore, the operation of both the judgments and orders of the Pangarker are both suspended and not operative. The result is that Mr Sebola is still the Municipal Manager / or at least he is entitled to hold that position until the determination of his appeal against the judgment and order of Pangarker AJ as handed down on 28 May 2024. This appeal has been set down for hearing on 11 June 2024. If Mr Sebola loses the appeal, he will no longer be Municipal Manager even if he intends making any further appeals. In other words, if Mr Sebola's appeal is unsuccessful on 11 June 2024, he will have to vacate office, whatever his intentions may be regarding any further appeals. Ms Dunywa or anyone else of the Council's choosing will then be entitled to assume the position of Acting Municipal Manager.
8. The appeal to be heard on 11 June 2024 is an automatic appeal in terms of section 18(4) of the Superior Courts Act. The Supreme Court of Appeal has confirmed that this is the last appeal available to a person such as Mr Sebola.

The view is accordingly held that *“it is clear that the DA agrees that once Mr Sebola noted his appeal, he was automatically reinstated back into his position. This is the position in terms of the law (as enclosed in **Annexure “E”** letter to the AJP (Acting Judge President) by the DA attorneys (Minde Schapiro & Smith Inc.) There is, until 11 June 2024, accordingly no vacancy to be filled until the judgment of the matter is heard on 11 June 2024 is decided, the legal position is that Mr Sebola is the Municipal Manager”*.

A copy of a letter addressed to Nandi BulaBula Inc from Duncan Korabie, attorney for Mr Sebola, dated 31 May 2024 is enclosed hereto as **Annexure "F"**.

This report on Mr Sebola's application for leave to appeal against the 28 May 2024 judgment, is accordingly submitted to Council for consideration.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

None based on legal opinion received.

RELEVANT LEGISLATION

Municipal Structures Act, 117 of 1998
Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003

RECOMMENDATION BY EXECUTIVE MAYOR

- [a] That the report on the Application for Leave to Appeal, by Mr Sebola against the Judgment dated 28 May 2024 under Cases 4247/23 and 4441/23, be noted;
- [b] That the Application for Leave to Appeal, by Mr Sebola against the Judgment dated 28 May 2024 under Cases 4247/23 and 4441/23, be noted;
- [c] That the Legal Opinion by Nandi BulaBula Inc dated 3 June 2024, be noted;
- [d] That council considers the rescindment of Council Resolution C04/05/24 dated 31 May 2024 in light of b), c) and d) above.

APPENDIX

Annexure "A": Council Resolution C42/05/24 dated 31 May 2024;
Annexure "B": Correspondence to Legal from Nandi Bulabula Inc dated 31 May 2024;
Annexure "C": Application for Leave to Appeal, Mr Sebola, 28 May 2024 Judgment;
Annexure "D": Legal Opinion – Nandi BulaBula Inc, 3 June 2024.
Annexure "E": Letter to the AJP - Minde Schapiro & Smith Inc (DA), 30 May 2024;
Annexure "F": Letter to Nandi Bulabula Inc – Duncan Korabie Attorneys, 31 May 2024.

ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING
MINUTES
31 MAY 2024

Annexure "A"

C04/05/24

REPORT ON 2ND JUDGMENT DELIVERED ON 28 MAY 2024 UNDER CASE 4247/2023: DA // THE SPEAKER & OTHERS & CASE 4441/2023: WC PROVINCIAL MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT // KNYSNA MUNICIPALITY & OTHERS - APPOINTMENT OF MUNICIPAL MANAGER: MR SEBOLA

UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

- [a] That the report on the Judgments handed down under consolidated Cases 4247/2023 and 4441/2023, dated 28 May 2024, be noted;
- [b] That Council notes that the Mr Sebola's application for leave to appeal was struck from the roll with costs;
- [c] That Council notes that the applications in terms of section 18(1) read with section 18(3) of the Superior Courts Act, 10 of 2013, filed by the Democratic Alliance and the MEC for Local Government, was granted;
- [d] That Council notes that it was ordered that the operation and execution of the Court's judgment and orders handed down on 10 May 2024, are not suspended and shall remain operative and be executable notwithstanding Mr Sebola's amended leave to appeal application(s), any petition for leave to appeal and/or appeal; and
- [e] That Council mandates the Executive Mayor to inform Mr O Sebola, in writing, of the outcome of the Judgments under consolidated Cases 4247/2023 and 4441/2023, dated 28 May 2024, and request Mr O Sebola, to return all tools of trade and to vacate the office of Municipal Manager, with immediate effect and to.

3

Marilyn Botha

Annexure "B"

From: Siposetu Kungeka <setu@nandibulabulainc.co.za>
Sent: Monday, 03 June 2024 09:36
To: Marilyn Botha
Cc: Zita Stevens; Nandi Bulabula; Nandibulabula Inc; Director Planning; Anita Strydom
Subject: Re: DA v THE SPEAKER OF THE KNYSNA MUNICIPAL COUNCIL & 5 OTHERS - CASE NO's 4247/23 AND 4441/23

Dear Ms Botha

Your e-mail under reply refers.

Yes, our office was electronically served however the papers were omitted in the e-mail and we were only in receipt of them when this bundle was served upon us by the DA Attorneys.

Kind Regards,

Ms Siposetu Kungeka | Candidate Attorney



NBI NANDI BULABULA INC.

T: +27 (0) 12 342 6456 | F: +27 (0) 12 343 9313 | E: enquiries@nandibulabulainc.co.za
1000 Arcadia Street, Cnr Hill and Festival Street, Arcadia, Pretoria, 0007
T: +27 (0) 44 633 6721 | F: +27 (0) 44 533 5587 | E: enquiries@nandibulabulainc.co.za
Shop 17C, Upper Mall, Florina Place, Main Street, Plettenberg Bay, 6600

On 2024/06/03 09:29, Marilyn Botha wrote:

Good morning Siposetu,

Can you please advise as to whether your offices were served with the appeal notice against the section 18, 28 May 2024 judgment? We note a copy of same in the bundle.

Thank you.

Kind regards / Vriendelike groete,
Marilyn Botha - Legal Advisor
P O Box 21, Knysna, 6570, Western Cape, South Africa
Tel +27 (0)44 302 6300 (switchboard) or +27 (0)44 302 6230 (direct)

From: Siposetu Kungeka <setu@nandibulabulainc.co.za>
Sent: Friday, 31 May 2024 11:52
To: Marilyn Botha <mbotha@knysna.gov.za>
Cc: Zita Stevens <zstevens@knysna.gov.za>; Nandi Bulabula <nandi@nandibulabulainc.co.za>; Nandibulabula Inc <enquiries@nandibulabulainc.co.za>
Subject: DA v THE SPEAKER OF THE KNYSNA MUNICIPAL COUNCIL & 5 OTHERS - CASE NO's 4247/23 AND 4441/23

Dear Ms Botha

The above matter refers.

Enclosed hereof, please find the following documents:

1. DA's letter directed to the Judge wherein they are requesting the application brought by Mr Sebola's to be heard on 10 or 11 June 2024;
2. Their consolidated Index in respect of the Application;
3. A complete bundle for the Section 18(4) application; and
4. A letter from Mr Sebola's Attorneys advising of the suspension of the Order dated 27 May 2024 in its entirety and that Mr Sebola is entitled to return to the office of the Municipal Manager pending the finalisation of the S18(4) application.

Trust that you will find the above in order and please do not hesitate to contact us should you have any questions.

Kind Regards,

Ms Siposetu Kungeka | Candidate Attorney



NBI NANDI BULABULA INC.

T: +27 (0) 12 342 6456 | F: +27 (0) 12 343 8313 | E: enquiries@nandibulabula.co.za
1000 Arcadia Street, Cnr Hill and Festival Street, Arcadia, Pretoria, 0007
T: +27 (0) 44 533 6721 | F: +27 (0) 44 533 5587 | E: enquiries@nandibulabula.co.za
Shop 17C, Upper Mall, Florina Place, Main Street, Plettenberg Bay, 6600

A promotional banner for the Knysna Oyster Festival. On the left, there is a stylized logo of a hand holding an oyster. The text '21-30 June 2024' is prominently displayed in the center. Below this, the words 'inclusive', 'innovative', and 'inspired' are stacked vertically. To the right of these words is the 'Knysna Municipality' logo, which includes the text 'Municipality || Munisipaliteit || uMasipala'. On the far right, there is a large, stylized oyster shell graphic containing the text 'KNYSNA OYSTER FESTIVAL'. Below this graphic, it says 'presented by FOOD LOVER'S MARKET'.

Annexure "C"

IN THE HIGH COURT OF SOUTH AFRICA
(WESTERN CAPE DIVISION, CAPE TOWN)

Case No.: 4247/2023

In the matter between:

DEMOCRATIC ALLIANCE



Appellant

And

SPEAKER OF THE KNYSNA MUNICIPAL COUNCIL First Respondent

EXECUTIVE MAYOR FOR THE KNYSNA MUNICIPALITY Second Respondent

MUNICIPALITY MANAGER OF THE KNYSNA MUNICIPALITY Third Respondent

OMBALI PHINEAS SABOLA Fourth Respondent

WESTERN CAPE MINISTER, LOCAL GOVERNMENT,

ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT

PLANNING Fifth Respondent

MINISTER FOR CO-OPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND

TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS Sixth Respondent

CONTINUATION OF ORDINARY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING
SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA
6 JUNE 2024

In re:

In the Appeal in the matter between:

OMBALI PHINEAS SABOLA

Appellant

And

DEMOCRATIC ALLIANCE

Respondent

Case No.: 4441/2023

In the matter between:

WESTERN CAPE PROVINCIA, MINISTER

OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL

AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING



Applicant

And

THE KNYSNA MUNICIPALITY

First Respondent

THE SPEAKER OF THE KNYSNA MUNICIPAL COUNCIL

Second Respondent

THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER OF KNYSNA MUNICIPALITY

Third Respondent

OMBALI PHINEAS SEBOLA

Fourth Respondent

CONTINUATION OF ORDINARY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING
SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA
6 JUNE 2024

In re:

In the Appeal in the matter between:

OMBALI PHINEAS SEBOLA

Appellant

And

WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE, MINISTER

OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL

AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING

Respondent

Presiding Officer: Acting Judge M Pangarkar



Judgement date: 27 May 2024

APPEAL NOTICE

To:

CIVIL COURT REGISTRAR

HIGH COURT

WESTERN CAPE DIVISION (CAPE TOWN)

TAKE NOTICE THAT the appellant has an automatic right of appeal against an order in terms of Section 18 (4)(ii) of the Superior Courts Act 10 of 2013 and that the order

granted in terms of section 18 (1) is suspended pending the determination of the automatic appeal in terms of section 18 (4)(iv). The appellant herewith exercises his automatic right of appeal.

TAKE NOTICE THAT, the appellant herewith files his notice of appeal against the whole of the Judgement and Orders dated 27 and 28 May 2024 of the Acting Judge M Pangarker, in the Western Cape Division of the High Court, under the aforementioned case numbers, for the following reasons:

1. The Court *a quo* erred and misdirected itself by making an order carrying the order dated 10 May 2024 into operation on 28 May 2024 in terms of section 18 of the Superior Courts Act 10 of 2013, in circumstances where no exceptional circumstances was set forth by the applicants and no such exceptional circumstances were set out by the court in its judgement.
2. The Court *a quo* erred and misdirected itself by considering the application in terms of section 18 of the Superior Courts Act 13 of 2013 and making the orders on 28 May 2024 related to the application, as no application for leave to appeal was properly before the court, for the following reasons:
 - 2.1. The court ruled that due to the non-compliance in the filing of the reply to the rule 7 notice that the attorney for the appellant had no standing to appear for the appellant in the proceedings on 27 May 2024.
 - 2.2. The court ruled that the attorneys for the appellant in the main application did not file a notice of withdrawal of attorneys of record on behalf of the appellant and as

such the appellants attorneys could not appear on behalf of the appellant in the proceedings on 27 May 2024.

- 2.3. The steps taken by the appellants attorneys in filing the application for leave to appeal was *pro non scripto* as too all the steps taken by the appellants attorneys between 16 May 2024 and 27 May 2024.
3. The Court *a quo* erred and misdirected itself by ignoring the fact that an application in terms of section 18 of the Superior Court Act 10 of 2013 is premised on a valid application for leave to appeal that was not present on 27 May 2024 following the court's ruling in terms of rule 7 of the Rules of the Court.
4. The Court *a quo* erred and misdirected herself by dismissing the appellants properly constituted application for leave to appeal dated 27 May 2024 without providing the appellant a hearing in the matter as provided in the rules of the court and thereby impugning the appellants right to equality before this Court.

TAKE NOTICE THAT:

1. The Appellant reserves the right to abandon, amend and/or vary this appeal notice in its sole discretion.
2. The Appellant has appointed **DUNCAN KORABIE ATTORNEYS**, as his Attorneys of record in this matter. The address at which the Appellant will accept service of notices and pleadings in these proceedings are:

DUNCAN KORABIE ATTORNEYS

House Madison , 6 Rossiter Street

WELLINGTON

Tel: 021 873 7767, Fax: 086 602 0380

Email: admin@korabie.co.za

Ref: DK/md/

c/o 99 Kimberley Street Cape Town

(Ref.: DK/md/)

3. The Appellant will accept service via email.

DATED AT WELLINGTON ON 30 MAY 2024.

DUNCAN KORABIE ATTORNEYS

Attorneys for the Appellant

Signed Electronically

Per: Duncan E. Korabie

TO:

MINDE SHAPIRO & SMITH

Attorneys for the Democratic Alliance

Tyger Valley Office Park,

Building 1, Cnr. Old Oak Rd, Willie Van Schoor Ave
Cape Town, 7530

AND TO:

STATE ATTORNEY

Attorneys for the MEC for Local Government and Traditional Affairs

Long Street

Cape Town

AND TO:

NANDI BULABULA INC

ATTORNEYS FOR KNYSNA MUNICIPALITY

Suite 24 C. Courtenay Street George

E-mail: enquiries@mandibulabulainc.co.za

CONTINUATION OF ORDINARY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING
SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA
6 JUNE 2024



PLETTENBERG BAY OFFICE

Suite 17c, Upper Mall,
Florina Place, Main street,
Plettenberg Bay, 6600

+27 - 044 533 6721 (T)
+27 - 044 533 5587 (F)

PRETORIA OFFICE

1000 Arcadia street,
Between Hill & Festival str
Arcadia, Pretoria 0007

+27 - 012 342 6456 (T)
+27 - 012 342 1465 (T)
+27 - 012 342 8966 (F)

GEORGE OFFICE

Suite 24 C,
Courtenay Street
George, 6528

+27 044 011 0311 (T)
+27 (012) 343 9319 / 080 240 0352 (F)

Company Reg Number
2020/024048/21
VAT
4350302824

P.O Box 14242 | Hatfield | 0028

enquiries@nandibulabulainc.co.za

www.nandibulabulainc.co.za

Annexure "D"
03 JUNE 2024

KNYSNA MUNICIPALITY

LEGAL SERVICES

PER E-MAIL: mbotha@knysna.gov.za

Dear Sirs,

**DA v THE SPEAKER OF THE KNYSNA MUNICIPAL COUNCIL & 5 OTHERS - CASE NO's
4247/23 AND 4441/23**

1. We have been asked to provide urgent advice on the status of Mr Ombali Sebola in relation to the position of Municipal Manager of the Knysna Municipality.
2. Mr Sebola was appointed as Municipal Manager in January 2023. On 10 May 2024 the High Court, Western Cape Division, declared his appointment to be null and void, and set the appointment aside. Mr Sebola, engaged private attorneys (Duncan Korabie Attorneys) to represent him in his personal capacity and to lodge an appeal against the Court's decision of 10 May 2024. When this happened, the Democratic Alliance did two things (a) first they challenged Mr Korabie's authority to act on the behalf of Mr Sebola, and demanded that Mr Korabie produce a power of attorney to prove that he is duly mandated by Mr Sebola to act on the latter's behalf. Secondly, the DA launched an application in terms of section 18(3) of the Superior Courts Act 10 of 2013, in which they asked the Court to declare that the decision of the Court to the effect that Mr Sebola's appointment was null and void should be operative and in force, notwithstanding Mr Sebola's appeal against the decision of 10 May 2024.

3. The DA's application was heard on 27 May 2024 and judgment was given on 28 May 2024. The effect of this judgment was that Mr Sebola should vacate office pending his intended appeals. As we understand it, acting on the strength of this judgment, Council met and decided to appoint Ms Dunywa as Acting Municipal Manager. Council also resolved to communicate its decision to Mr Sebola, and to advise him to vacate office. But that communication has not yet been served on Mr Sebola. On 30 May 2024, Mr Sebola has subsequently filed an appeal against the decision of 28 May 2024.
4. The position, therefore, is that as a matter of law, in terms of section 18(4)(iv) of the Superior Courts the decision upon which Council relied for its resolution, is ineffectual and not operative. In terms of the Superior Courts Act, the decision of 28 May 2024 is "automatically suspended pending the outcome of [the] appeal" launched by Mr Sebola
5. At the time Council resolved to appoint Ms Dunywa to act, Mr Sebola had not yet filed his appeal. Once he filed his appeal, he was automatically reinstated as the Municipal Manager, meaning for now, there is in law no vacancy that can be filled by Ms Dunywa. Mr Sebola is legally the Municipal Manager, and resolution of Council cannot alter that as it has been overtaken by events which are governed by the Superior Courts Act.
6. The effect of the noting of the application for leave to appeal is that it suspended the operation of the judgment and order of 28 May 2024. This is in terms of statute, that is the Superior Courts Act. It will be recalled that Pangarker AJ struck from the roll Mr Sebola's appeal against the judgment and order of 10 May 2024. Mr Sebola subsequently refiled / re-enrolled his application for leave to appeal, as he was entitled to do – after he procured a power of attorney from Mr Sebola.
7. As matters stand therefore, the operation of both the judgments and orders of Pangarker AJ are both suspended and not operative. The result is that Mr Sebola is still the Municipal Manager / or at least he is entitled to hold that position until the determination

of his appeal against the judgment and order of Pangarker AJ as handed down on 28 May 2024. This appeal has been set down for hearing on 11 June 2024. If Mr Sebola loses the appeal, he will no longer be Municipal Manager even if he intends making any further appeals. In other words, if Mr Sebola's appeal is unsuccessful on 11 June 2024, he will have to vacate office, whatever his intentions may be regarding any further appeals. Ms Dunywa or anyone else of the Council's choosing will then be entitled to assume the position of Acting Municipal Manager.

8. The appeal to be heard on 11 June 2024 is an automatic appeal in terms of section 18(4) of the Superior Courts Act. The Supreme Court of Appeal has confirmed that this is the last appeal available to a person such as Mr Sebola.
9. Consequently, our advice is that Mr Sebola is entitled to return to office as Municipal Manager, until the finalisation of his appeal to be heard by the Full Court of the Western Cape Division on 11 June 2024. We must also point out that the DA agrees. In its letter to Acting Judge President, the DA, through its lawyers stated:

“Mr Sebola has now noted an appeal to the Full Bench of this Court in terms of s 18(4). Noting the appeal again suspends the operation of the order, and reinstalls Mr Sebola as the Municipal Manager.”

10. Consequently it is clear that even the DA agrees that once Mr Sebola noted his appeal, he was automatically reinstalled back into his position. This is the position in terms of the law. There is, until 11 June 2024, accordingly no vacancy to be filled by Ms Dunywa. Until the judgment of the matter to be heard on 11 June 2024 is decided, the legal position is that Mr Sebola is the Municipal Manager.

Yours Faithfully,
NANDI BULABULA INC.
Per: Ms N. Bulabula



Annexure "E"

Docex 1 | Tygerberg
PO Box 4040 | Tyger Valley | 7536 | South Africa
Tyger Valley Office Park | Building Number 1 | Cnr Willie van Schoor & Old Oak Roads | Bellville
T: 021 918 9000 | 021 918 9020 (Direct Line) | F: 021 918 9070 (General) | 021 918 9070 (Direct Fax)
E: karin@minde.co.za | www.minde.co.za

Our Ref: DEM16/0890/ELZANNE JONKER/ks | Your Ref: | Date: 30 May 2024

THE HONOURABLE ACTING JUDGE PRESIDENT
HIGH COURT
CAPE TOWN
Email: ESievers@judiciary.org.za

URGENT

Dear Honourable Acting Judge President

RE: THE SPEAKER OF THE KNYSNA MUNICIPAL COUNCIL & 5 OTHERS - CASE NO's 4247/23 AND 4441/23

1. We confirm that we represent the Democratic Alliance.
2. We hereby write to ask that you assemble a Full Bench to hear an automatic appeal in terms of s 18(4) of the Superior Courts Act 10 of 2013 as a matter of "extreme urgency".
3. The matter concerns the unlawful appointment of the Fourth Respondent – Mr Sebola – as the Municipal Manager of the Knysna Municipality in February 2023.
4. The Democratic Alliance brought an urgent application in March 2023 to review and set aside the appointment of Mr Sebola as the MM. You allocated a preferential date for the hearing in July 2023.

Minde Schapiro & Smith Incorporated | Attorneys Notaries & Conveyancers since 1929 | Registration number 2010/025182/21

Directors: Heinrich Crous BA LLB | Elzanne Jonker BA LLB | *Jonathan Rubin BComm LLB LLM | Venesen Reddy LLB

Senior Associate: Gerhard Lourens FPSA® BA LLB

Associates: Marion Koen LLB | Lauren Hermanus LLB | Kyle Pienaar BComm LLB | Shannon Solomon LLB | Thristan Valentyn LLB

Consultants: Louis Meyer BJuris LLB | Marianne Olivier BComm LLB LLM | Marais Hoon BA LLB | Patrick Stillwell BA LLB | Desirée Hiemstra BA LLB

Vat registration number: 4580257428 | *A: Greenacres, Gqeberha (previously Port Elizabeth)



5. The Provincial Minister for of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning brought a similar application seeking similar relief under Case No. 4441/2023 (**the Provincial Minister's Application**).
6. On 3 June 2023, the Municipality **and Mr Sebola** conceded that his appointment was unlawful. Mr Sebola confirmed under oath in an affidavit that he accepted his appointment was invalid. However, because the parties could not agree on the appropriate remedy, the matter still had to be heard.
7. The DA's application and the Provincial Minister's Application were heard on 18 and 20 July 2023. On 10 May 2024, Pangarker AJ granted judgment declaring the appointment of Mr Sebola as the MM null and void. Pangarker AJ only relied on the ground of invalidity which Mr Sebola had granted, and only granted relief to which Mr Sebola had agreed.
8. Despite having agreed that his appointment was invalid, on 14 May 2024 Mr Sebola filed an application for leave to appeal. The effect was to suspend the operation of the order, and reinstall Mr Sebola as the MM. This was, self-evidently, an abuse of process. Mr Sebola agreed he was unlawfully appointed. His application for leave to appeal is not genuine, but an attempt to take advantage of s 18(1) to remain in office despite his unlawful appointment.

Minde Schapiro & Smith Incorporated | Attorneys Notaries & Conveyancers since 1929 | Registration number 2010/025182/21

Directors: Heinrich Crous BA LLB | Elzanne Jonker BA LLB | *Jonathan Rubin BComm LLB LLM | Venesen Reddy LLB
Senior Associate: Gerhard Lourens FPSA® BA LLB

Associates: Marlon Koen LLB | Lauren Hermanus LLB | Kyle Pienaar BComm LLB | Shannon Salomon LLB | Thriston Valentyn LLB

Consultants: Louis Meyer BJuris LLB | Marianne Olivier BComm LLB LLM | Marais Hoon BA LLB | Patrick Stillwell BA LLB | Desiree Hiemstra BA LLB

Vat registration number: 4580257428 | *A1 Greenacres, Gqeberha (previously Port Elizabeth)



9. This prompted the DA, on 16 May 2024, to bring an application in terms of s 18(3) of the Superior Courts Act for the interim execution of Pangarker AJ's order pending the outcome of the application for leave to appeal, and any further appeal. The Provincial Minister launched a similar application in terms of s 18(3) the next day.
10. Pangarker AJ agreed to hear the application for leave to appeal, the DA's s 18 application, and the Provincial Minister's s 18 application on 27 May 2024. Pangarker AJ delivered her judgment the following day in which she struck Mr Sebola's application for leave to appeal from the roll, and granted the s 18 relief.
11. Mr Sebola has now noted an appeal to the Full Bench of this Court in terms of s 18(4). Noting the appeal again suspends the operation of the order, and reinstalls Mr Sebola as the Municipal Manager.
12. In terms of s 18(4)(a)(iii), the court hearing a s 18(4) appeal "*must deal with it as a matter of **extreme urgency***". In this case, the need for urgency is obvious – Mr Sebola continues to occupy the most powerful position in the Knysna Municipality while he, the Municipality, the MEC, this Court and the DA all agree his appointment to that position is null and void. His ongoing occupation of that office seriously undermines the rule of law, and the dignity and effectiveness of this Court.
13. The DA would propose that the matter be heard on **10 or 11 June 2024**. That will afford sufficient time for the Full Bench to read the papers, and for heads of argument

Minde Schapiro & Smith Incorporated | Attorneys Notaries & Conveyancers since 1929 | Registration number 2010/025182/21

Directors: Heinrich Crous BA LLB | Elzanne Jonker BA LLB | *Jonathan Rubin BComm LLB LLM | Venesen Reddy LLB
Senior Associate: Gerhard Laurens FPSA® BA LLB

Associates: Marlon Koen LLB | Lauren Hermanus LLB | Kyle Pienaar BComm LLB | Shannon Solomon LLB | Tristan Valentyn LLB

Consultants: Louis Meyer BJuris LLB | Marianne Olivier BComm LLB LLM | Marais Hoon BA LLB | Patrick Stilwell BA LLB | Desiree Hiemstra BA LLB

Vat registration number: 4580257428 | *At Greenacres, Gqeberha (previously Port Elizabeth)



to be filed. The application is not complicated and should not require more than half a day.

14. I note that, while the underlying application is lengthy, it is almost entirely irrelevant because Mr Sebola agreed that his appointment was unlawful and invalid. The section 18 application is extremely brief.

15. Thank you kindly for your assistance in this matter.

Yours faithfully

MINDE SCHAPIRO & SMITH INC.

Per: E JONKER/ks

Done electronically – therefore unsigned

CC:

NANDI BULABULA INC

First to Third Respondents' Attorneys

Email: nandi@nandibulabulainc.co.za

DUNCAN KORABIE ATTORNEYS

Fourth Respondent's Attorneys

Email: admin@korabie.co.za

**WESTERN CAPE MINISTER, LOCAL GOVERNMENT,
ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING**

Fifth Respondent

Email: pmelapi@justice.gov.za

Minde Schapiro & Smith Incorporated | Attorneys Notaries & Conveyancers since 1929 | Registration number 2010/025182/21

Directors: Heinrich Crous BA LLB | Elzanne Jonker BA LLB | *Jonathan Rubin BComm LLB LLM | Venesen Reddy LLB
Senior Associate: Gerhard Lourens FPSA® BA LLB

Associates: Marion Koen LLB | Lauren Hermanus LLB | Kyle Pienaar BComm LLB | Shannon Solomon LLB | Tristan Valentyn LLB

Consultants: Louis Meyer BJuris LLB | Marianne Olivier BComm LLB LLM | Marais Hoon BA LLB | Patrick Stilwell BA LLB | Desiree Hiemstra BA LLB

Vat registration number: 4580257428 | *At Greenacres, Gqeberha (previously Port Elizabeth)



Annexure "F"

DUNCAN KORABIE ATTORNEYS

Physical House Madison 6 Rossiter Street Wellington 7655

Postal Po Box 286 Wellington 7655

Tel 021 873 7767 Facsimile 086 602 0380 Email admin@korabie.co.za

Attorneys: Duncan Korabie LL.M LL.B Int. Certs: Business Law & Human Rights Law

Consultants: Stephen E. Korabie, Alfreda Sirmongpong

Assistants: Melanie Diedericks, Amy Abrahams

To:
NANDI BULABULA INC.
Suite 24C, Courtenay Street
GEORGE
Tel.: 044 011 0311
Fax: 086 2496 352
Per Email: fetu@nandibulabulainc.co.za / enquiries@nandibulabulainc.co.za

Date: 31 May 2024
(Ref.: DK/md/S466)

Dear Sir and/or Madam.

In re: **Democratic Alliance // The Speaker of the Knysna Municipal Council ET AL**
Case No.: 4247/2023

**Democratic Alliance // Western Cape Provincial, Minister of Local Government,
Environmental Affairs and Development Planning**
Case No.: 4441/2023

1. The above matters refer.
2. For the avoidance of any doubt, I address this correspondence to you, to confirm the legal position that, the effect and operation of the order dated 27 May 2024, is suspended, entirely, pending the finalization of the appeals process initiated by my client. The further effect thereof is that my client is entitled to return to the office of the Municipal Manager pending the above process.
3. Section 18 of the Superior Courts Act 10 of 2013 states that the order is suspended automatically pending the finalization of the appeal. The process is currently underway, and the DA has requested that the application to be heard on 10 June 2024.
4. If any attempt is made to obstruct or prevent my client from fulfilling his contractual mandate with the Municipality, my client will be forced to approach a competent court for urgent relief in this regard pending the finalization of the appeal from which application will be met with a punitive costs order to the parties who interfere with my client's responsibilities.
5. If you have any further queries, please contact me.

Duncan Korabie Attorneys

6. All my clients' rights are reserved.

Yours in service.

DUNCAN KORABIE ATTORNEYS

Per: Duncan E. Korabie

Signed Electronically

6.12

C12/06/24 APPOINTMENT OF ACTING DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES

REPORT FROM THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

PURPOSE

To recommend to Council on the appointment of an Acting Director Corporate Services.

BACKGROUND

The Director Corporate Services, Advocate Luvuyo Loliwe, has tendered his resignation from the service of Council with effect from 7 June 2024.

As a result of the abovementioned resignation Council will need to appointment an Acting Director Corporate Services.

The requirements for an Acting Director Corporate Services are:

- At least a Post Graduate in Public Administration/Management Sciences /Law; and equivalent at NQF Level 8 with a minimum of 120 credits.
- Minimum of seven (7) years' work related experience at senior and middle management level, of which at least 2 years must be at senior management level;
- Have proven successful management experience in administration
- Good knowledge and understanding of relevant policy and legislation;
- Good knowledge and understanding of institutional governance systems and performance management;
- Good knowledge of corporate support services, including:
 - Human capital management;
 - Legal Services;
 - Facilities Management;
 - Information communication technology; and
 - Council support;
- Good knowledge of supply chain management regulations and the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act No. 5 of 2000);
- Good Governance;
- Labour Relations Act, and other labour-related prescripts;
- Legal background and human capital management; and
- Knowledge of coordination and oversight of all specialized support functions.
- The required core competencies as stipulated in Annexures A and B of the Regulations on Appointment and Conditions of Employment of Senior Managers Government Notice 21 in Government Gazette 37245 dated 17 January 2014.
- Compliance with the National Treasury Regulations on the Required Minimum Competency Level in Unit Standards is a recommendation. In terms of the exemption from Regulations 15 and 18 of Government Gazette 29967 officials not compliant will be granted 18 months from date of employment to comply with the aforesaid regulations.

RECOMMENDATION OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

That be appointed as Acting Director Corporate for the period of 3 months from 2024 or until such time as the vacant position of Acting Director Corporate Services is filled, whichever period comes first.

File Number : 9/1/2/14

Execution : Municipal Manager

 Manager : Human Resources

7. ADJOURNMENT

-oOo-